

# Archaeological Investigations Associated with Mission San Juan (41BX5) Church Underpinning, San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas

*by*  
Kristi Miller Nichols,  
Cynthia M. Munoz,  
Lynn K. Wack, Lori Barkwill Love,  
Steve A. Tomka, Mark P. Luzmoor,  
and Raymond P. Mauldin

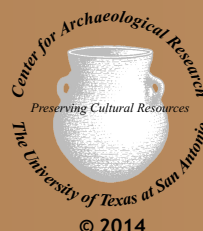


Principal Investigator  
Raymond P. Mauldin  
Former Principal Investigator  
Steve A. Tomka

## Volume II

Texas Antiquities Permit No. 6040

*Prepared for:*  
Pugh Constructors, Inc.  
4834 Whirlwind Drive  
San Antonio, Texas 78217



*Prepared by:*  
Center for Archaeological Research  
The University of Texas at San Antonio  
One UTSA Circle  
San Antonio, Texas 78249  
Archaeological Report, No. 429





# **Archaeological Investigations Associated with Mission San Juan (41BX5) Church Underpinning Volume II**

*by*

Kristi Miller Nichols, Cynthia M. Munoz, Lynn K. Wack, Lori Barkwill Love, Steve A. Tomka  
Mark P. Luzmoor, and Raymond P. Mauldin

Principal Investigator  
Raymond P. Mauldin  
Former Principal Investigator  
Steve A. Tomka

Texas Antiquities Committee Permit No. 6040



Pugh Constructors, Inc.  
4834 Whirlwind Drive  
San Antonio, Texas 78217

Center for Archaeological Research  
The University of Texas at San Antonio  
One UTSA Circle  
San Antonio, Texas 78249  
Archaeological Report No. 429



## **Volume I**

**Chapter 1:** Introduction

**Chapter 2:** Project Overview

**Chapter 3:** Previous Archaeology

**Chapter 4:** Field and Laboratory Methodology

**Chapter 5:** Results of Phases 1, 2, and 3

**Chapter 6:** Artifact Descriptions

**Chapter 7:** Macroscopic Analysis of Goliad Ware

**Chapter 8:** Petrographic Analysis of Goliad Ware

**Chapter 9:** Lithic Technology at San Juan Capistrano

**Chapter 10:** Vertebrate Faunal Remains

**Chapter 11:** Results of Phase 4 – Removal of Human Remains

**Chapter 12:** Bioarchaeological Analysis of Human Remains

**Chapter 13:** Summary of Results and Interpretations

## **Volume II**

**Appendix 1:** Radiocarbon Dating of Bone Collagen from Room 17 at Mission San Juan

**Appendix 2:** Artifacts from Test Units

**Appendix 3:** Room 17 Foundation Profiles

**Appendix 4:** Ceramic Type Descriptions

**Appendix 5:** Petrographic Analysis – Thin Section Descriptions

**Appendix 6:** Faunal Data

**Appendix 7:** Stable Isotope Analysis of 41BX5 Fauna

**Appendix 8:** Human Remains Analysis Tables



## Table of Contents:

|                                                                                        |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table of Contents .....                                                                | v   |
| List of Figures .....                                                                  | vii |
| List of Tables .....                                                                   | ix  |
| Appendix 1: Radiocarbon Dating of Bone Collagen from Room 17 at Mission San Juan ..... | 1   |
| Sample Selection and Preparation .....                                                 | 3   |
| Sample Analysis and Results .....                                                      | 4   |
| Appendix 2: Artifacts from Test Units .....                                            | 9   |
| Appendix 3: Room 17 Foundation Profiles .....                                          | 17  |
| Appendix 4: Ceramic Type Descriptions .....                                            | 25  |
| Spanish Colonial – Unglazed Earthenwares .....                                         | 27  |
| Valero .....                                                                           | 27  |
| Red Burnished .....                                                                    | 27  |
| Tonalá Burnished .....                                                                 | 27  |
| Spanish Colonial – Lead Glazed Earthenwares .....                                      | 28  |
| Yellow and Green Glaze .....                                                           | 28  |
| Green Glaze .....                                                                      | 28  |
| Black Luster .....                                                                     | 28  |
| Brown on Yellow .....                                                                  | 28  |
| Dark Brown .....                                                                       | 28  |
| Galera .....                                                                           | 28  |
| Red Brown .....                                                                        | 29  |
| Smooth Brown .....                                                                     | 29  |
| Tonalá Glazed .....                                                                    | 29  |
| Spanish Colonial – Tin Glazed Earthenwares .....                                       | 29  |
| Puebla Polychrome .....                                                                | 29  |
| Puebla Plain .....                                                                     | 29  |
| San Agustín Blue on White .....                                                        | 30  |
| Puebla Blue on White .....                                                             | 30  |
| Huejotzingo Blue on White .....                                                        | 30  |
| Molded Blue on White .....                                                             | 30  |
| Aranama Polychrome .....                                                               | 30  |
| San Diego Polychrome .....                                                             | 31  |
| Monterey Polychrome .....                                                              | 31  |
| La Bahía Polychrome .....                                                              | 31  |
| Orange Band Polychrome .....                                                           | 31  |
| San Elizario Polychrome .....                                                          | 31  |
| Puebla Blue on White II .....                                                          | 31  |
| Puebla Blue on Blue .....                                                              | 31  |
| Guanajuato Polychrome .....                                                            | 32  |
| Sgraffito .....                                                                        | 32  |
| English Ceramics – White Earthenwares .....                                            | 32  |
| Annular Ware .....                                                                     | 32  |
| Transferware .....                                                                     | 32  |
| Flow Blue .....                                                                        | 32  |
| Edgeware .....                                                                         | 32  |
| Spongeware/Spatterware .....                                                           | 33  |
| Handpainted .....                                                                      | 33  |
| Creamware .....                                                                        | 33  |
| Rim-Banded .....                                                                       | 33  |



|                                                                     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Appendix 5: Petrographic Analysis - Thin Section Descriptions ..... | 37 |
| Unsandy Paste – Light Bone Paste Group.....                         | 39 |
| SAAN-32570.....                                                     | 39 |
| SAAN-32601-33 .....                                                 | 40 |
| SAAN-32602-34 .....                                                 | 40 |
| SAAN-32618-50 .....                                                 | 41 |
| Unsandy Paste – Moderate Bone Paste Group.....                      | 42 |
| SAAN-32568.....                                                     | 42 |
| SAAN-32571.....                                                     | 42 |
| SAAN-32574.....                                                     | 43 |
| SAAN-32575.....                                                     | 43 |
| SAAN-32576.....                                                     | 44 |
| SAAN-32578.....                                                     | 44 |
| SAAN-32579.....                                                     | 45 |
| SAAN-32581.....                                                     | 45 |
| SAAN-32582.....                                                     | 46 |
| SAAN-32584.....                                                     | 46 |
| SAAN-32593.....                                                     | 47 |
| SAAN-32596-28 .....                                                 | 47 |
| SAAN-32604-36 .....                                                 | 48 |
| SAAN-32606-38 .....                                                 | 48 |
| SAAN-32607-39 .....                                                 | 49 |
| SAAN-32615-47 .....                                                 | 49 |
| Unsandy Paste – Heavy Bone Paste Group.....                         | 51 |
| SAAN-32572.....                                                     | 51 |
| SAAN-32573.....                                                     | 51 |
| SAAN-32577.....                                                     | 52 |
| SAAN-32580.....                                                     | 52 |
| SAAN-32583.....                                                     | 53 |
| SAAN-32587.....                                                     | 53 |
| SAAN-32588.....                                                     | 54 |
| SAAN-32589.....                                                     | 54 |
| SAAN-32591.....                                                     | 55 |
| SAAN-32592.....                                                     | 55 |
| SAAN-32594-26 .....                                                 | 56 |
| SAAN-32595-27 .....                                                 | 56 |
| SAAN-32597-29 .....                                                 | 57 |
| SAAN-32599-31 .....                                                 | 57 |
| SAAN-32603-35 .....                                                 | 58 |
| SAAN-32608-40 .....                                                 | 58 |
| SAAN-32609-41 .....                                                 | 59 |
| SAAN-32610-42 .....                                                 | 59 |
| SAAN-32611-43 .....                                                 | 60 |
| SAAN-32612-44 .....                                                 | 60 |
| SAAN-32613-45 .....                                                 | 61 |
| SAAN-32616-48 .....                                                 | 61 |
| Sandy Paste – Light Bone Paste Group.....                           | 63 |
| SAAN-32585.....                                                     | 63 |
| Very Sandy Paste – Light Bone Paste Group .....                     | 63 |
| SAAN-32586.....                                                     | 63 |
| Very Sandy Paste – Moderate Bone Paste Group.....                   | 64 |
| SAAN-32590.....                                                     | 64 |
| Very Sandy Paste – Sand Tempered Paste Group.....                   | 65 |
| SAAN-32605-37 .....                                                 | 65 |

|                                                          |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| SAAN-32614-46 .....                                      | 65 |
| SAAN-32617-49 .....                                      | 66 |
| Appendix 6: Faunal Data .....                            | 67 |
| Appendix 7: Stable Isotope Analysis of 41BX5 Fauna ..... | 75 |
| Laboratory Procedures and Analysis .....                 | 78 |
| Results .....                                            | 79 |
| Appendix 8: Human Remains Analysis Tables .....          | 89 |

## List of Figures:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Figure A1-1. Corrected, calibrated probability distributions for CAR radiocarbon dates (see Table A1-2) with 95 percent probability ranges identified by bold brackets under distributions. Highest probability distributions are shaded in red, and actual probability for those ranges are shown to the right, also in red ..... | 6  |
| Figure A3-1. Segments 1 and 2 of the foundation of the east wall of the church, southern portion .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 19 |
| Figure A3-2. Segments 3 and 4 of the foundation of the east wall of the church, middle portion .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 20 |
| Figure A3-3. Segments 5 and 6 of the foundation of the east wall of the church, northern portion. Segment 6 is located under the bell tower .....                                                                                                                                                                                  | 21 |
| Figure A3-4. The foundation of the north wall of the church .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 22 |
| Figure A3-5. Segments 1 and 2 of the foundation of the west wall of the church .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 22 |
| Figure A3-6. Segments 3 and 4 of the west wall of the church foundation .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 23 |
| Figure A3-7. The foundation of the south wall of the church .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 23 |
| Figure A5-1. SAAN-32570 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 39 |
| Figure A5-2. SAAN-32601-33 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 40 |
| Figure A5-3. SAAN-32602-34 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 40 |
| Figure A5-4. SAAN-32618-50 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 41 |
| Figure A5-5. SAAN-32568 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 42 |
| Figure A5-6. SAAN-32571 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 42 |
| Figure A5-7. SAAN-32574 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 43 |
| Figure A5-8. SAAN-32575 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 43 |
| Figure A5-9. SAAN-32576 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 44 |
| Figure A5-10. SAAN-32578 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 44 |
| Figure A5-11. SAAN-32579 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 45 |
| Figure A5-12. SAAN-32581 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 45 |
| Figure A5-13. SAAN-32582 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 46 |
| Figure A5-14. SAAN-32584 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 46 |
| Figure A5-15. SAAN-32593 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 47 |
| Figure A5-16. SAAN-32596-28 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 47 |
| Figure A5-17. SAAN-32604-36 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 48 |
| Figure A5-18. SAAN-32606-38 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 48 |
| Figure A5-19. SAAN-32607-39 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 49 |
| Figure A5-20. SAAN-32615-47 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 49 |
| Figure A5-21. SAAN-32572 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 51 |
| Figure A5-22. SAAN-32573 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 51 |
| Figure A5-23. SAAN-32577 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 52 |
| Figure A5-24. SAAN-32580 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 52 |
| Figure A5-25. SAAN-32583 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 53 |
| Figure A5-26. SAAN-32587 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 53 |
| Figure A5-27. SAAN-32588 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 54 |
| Figure A5-28. SAAN-32589 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 54 |
| Figure A5-29. SAAN-32591 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 55 |
| Figure A5-30. SAAN-32592 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 55 |
| Figure A5-31. SAAN-32594-26 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 56 |
| Figure A5-32. SAAN-32595-27 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 56 |
| Figure A5-33. SAAN-32597-29 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 57 |
| Figure A5-34. SAAN-32599-31 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 57 |
| Figure A5-35. SAAN-32603-35 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 58 |
| Figure A5-36. SAAN-32608-40 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 58 |
| Figure A5-37. SAAN-32609-41 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 59 |
| Figure A5-38. SAAN-32610-42 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 59 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Figure A5-39. SAAN-32611-43 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 60 |
| Figure A5-40. SAAN-32612-44 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 60 |
| Figure A5-41. SAAN-32613-45 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 61 |
| Figure A5-42. SAAN-32616-48 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 61 |
| Figure A5-43. SAAN-32585 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 63 |
| Figure A5-44. SAAN-32586 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 63 |
| Figure A5-45. SAAN-32590 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 64 |
| Figure A5-46. SAAN-32605-37 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 65 |
| Figure A5-47. SAAN-32614-46 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 65 |
| Figure A5-48. 32617-49 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 66 |
| Figure A7-1. Stable isotope results on bone collagen from domesticated animals from Mission San Juan .....                                                                                                                                         | 82 |
| Figure A7-2. Stable isotope results on bone collagen from non-domesticated animals from Mission San Juan .....                                                                                                                                     | 82 |
| Figure A7-3. $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{carbonate}}$ and $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{collagen}}$ for Mission San Juan fauna. The $\text{C}_3$ and $\text{C}_4$ regression lines follow Kellner and Schoeninger 2007 and Froehle et al. 2010 ..... | 83 |

## List of Tables:

|                                                                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table A1-1. Archaeological Samples and Controls Processed for Radiocarbon Dating .....                             | 4   |
| Table A1-2. Radiocarbon Results, Including Strata Association and Calibrated Age Ranges.....                       | 5   |
| Table A2-1. Artifacts Recovered from Test Units 1, 2, 5, and 6 .....                                               | 11  |
| Table A2-2. Artifacts Recovered from Test Units 3 and 4 .....                                                      | 12  |
| Table A2-3. Artifacts Recovered from Test Units 7 and 8 .....                                                      | 13  |
| Table A2-4. Artifacts Recovered from Test Units 9 and 10 .....                                                     | 14  |
| Table A2-5. Artifacts Recovered from Test Units 11 and 12 .....                                                    | 15  |
| Table A2-6. Artifacts Recovered from Test Units 13 and 14 .....                                                    | 16  |
| Table A5-1. Point Counts and Frequencies for Unsandy Paste - Light Bone Temper .....                               | 41  |
| Table A5-2. Point Counts and Frequencies for Unsandy Paste - Moderate Bone Temper .....                            | 50  |
| Table A5-3. Point Counts and Frequencies for Unsandy Paste - Heavy Bone Temper .....                               | 62  |
| Table A5-4. Point Counts and Frequencies for San Juan Petrographic Analysis.....                                   | 64  |
| Table A5-5. Point Counts and Frequencies for Very Sandy Paste - Sand Temper .....                                  | 66  |
| Table A6-1. NISP and Weight (gm) of All Identified Faunal Specimens from the South Wall of Room 17 .....           | 69  |
| Table A6-2. NISP and Weight (gm) of All Identified Faunal Specimens from Sections B and F .....                    | 70  |
| Table A6-3. NISP and Weight (gm) of All Identified Faunal Specimens from Sections C and E .....                    | 71  |
| Table A6-4. NISP and Weight (gm) of All Identified Faunal Specimens from Sections D, G, and H.....                 | 72  |
| Table A6-5. Butcher Data for Domesticated Species by Modification and Element.....                                 | 72  |
| Table A6-6. Butcher Data for Wild Species by Modification and Element.....                                         | 73  |
| Table A6-7. Butcher Data for Unidentified Mammals by Modification and Element .....                                | 73  |
| Table A6-8. Butcher Data for Artiodactyla and Bovinae by Modification and Element .....                            | 74  |
| Table A7-1. Stable Isotope Results from 41BX5 .....                                                                | 80  |
| Table A7-2. Stable Isotope Means and Standard Deviation by Species .....                                           | 81  |
| Table A7-3. Stable Isotope Results from Mission San Juan Humans (taken from Cargill and Hard 1999) .....           | 84  |
| Table A8-1. Skeletal Element Inventory for Articulated Individuals - Cranial Bones and Unidentified Fragments..... | 91  |
| Table A8-2. Skeletal Element Inventory for Articulated Individuals - Postcranial Bones .....                       | 92  |
| Table A8-3. Skeletal Element Inventory for Articulated Individuals - Vertebrae.....                                | 93  |
| Table A8-4. Skeletal Element Inventory for Articulated Individuals - Ribs.....                                     | 94  |
| Table A8-5. Skeletal Element Inventory for Articulated Individuals - Longbones .....                               | 94  |
| Table A8-6. Skeletal Element Inventory for Articulated Individuals - Hand/Foot .....                               | 96  |
| Table A8-7. Commingled Remains from Area 1.....                                                                    | 96  |
| Table A8-8. Commingled Remains from Area 2.....                                                                    | 97  |
| Table A8-9. Commingled Remains from Section F.....                                                                 | 99  |
| Table A8-10. Commingled Remains from Section J/K .....                                                             | 100 |
| Table A8-11. Morphological Traits for Determining Adult Sex .....                                                  | 101 |
| Table A8-12. Morphological Traits for Determining Adult Age.....                                                   | 101 |
| Table A8-13. Codes for Scoring Dentition .....                                                                     | 102 |
| Table A8-14. Inventory of Permanent Maxillary Dentition.....                                                       | 103 |
| Table A8-15. Inventory of Permanent Mandibular Dentition .....                                                     | 104 |
| Table A8-16. Inventory of Deciduous Maxillary Dentition.....                                                       | 106 |
| Table A8-17. Inventory of Deciduous Mandibular Dentition .....                                                     | 107 |
| Table A8-18. Dental Measurements for Permanent Teeth (mm) .....                                                    | 108 |
| Table A8-19. Cranial Measurements of Adult Remains (mm).....                                                       | 109 |
| Table A8-20. Postcranial Measurements of Adult Remains (mm).....                                                   | 110 |
| Table A8-21. Epiphyseal Fusion for Immature Remains.....                                                           | 111 |
| Table A8-22. Bone Union for Immature Remains .....                                                                 | 112 |
| Table A8-23. Cranial Measurements for Immature Remains (mm).....                                                   | 112 |
| Table A8-24. Postcranial Measurements for Immature Remains (mm).....                                               | 113 |

**Appendix 1:**  
**Radiocarbon Dating of Bone Collagen from**  
**Room 17 at Mission San Juan**

*Raymond P. Mauldin*



## Appendix 1

### Radiocarbon Dating of Bone Collagen from Room 17 at Mission San Juan

*Raymond P. Mauldin*

This appendix presents the results of 10 radiocarbon samples run on bone collagen samples from faunal remains collected during the CAR's work at Room 17, Mission San Juan. The dates were on selected faunal remains on which we had previously run stable carbon and nitrogen isotopic analysis (see Appendix 7). Samples were selected based on collagen quality measures and on stratigraphic location. Initially, two broad strata, designated as "upper" and "lower," were defined in the sediments surrounding Room 17 at Mission San Juan. This stratigraphic distinction, defined in part on impressions gleaned by the excavators during the Phase 1 test unit (TU) work (see Chapter 5), were thought to reflect a minimally disturbed earlier Colonial deposit in the lower strata and an upper deposit containing a mix of later Colonial and more recent materials. CAR recommended that the sediment removed from around Room 17 during Phase 3 be provenienced and screened following this upper and lower distinction, and cultural material was collected in that manner. However, subsequent analysis of the Phase 1 material (Chapter 13) showed that this original stratigraphic distinction might not have been useful, an impression that we can support through the radiocarbon results presented in this appendix. The radiocarbon results show that there is significant mixing of the deposits. At least in terms of the dated faunal material, there is a low probability that any of the samples represent an early Colonial period occupation. One bone sample, collected from near the top of the lower strata, produced a modern age. Eight of the remaining nine samples likely date between about AD 1800 and the 1930s, and there is no patterning between the date ranges and upper and lower distinctions. The remaining sample, identified as bison (*Bison bison*), had a date range of between AD 1453 and 1633 (95.4% probability). This sample dates from the Terminal Late Prehistoric (Toyah) period, suggesting that some of the chipped stone and brownware ceramics that have been assumed to correlate to mission occupations may reflect this earlier period.

### Sample Selection and Preparation

Prior to submission, the  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  of all bone collagen samples, along with their C:N ratios (see Ambrose and Norr 1992), were measured independently (see Appendix 7). The stable carbon isotopic ratio is used to correct for isotopic fractionation on individual samples. In addition, the C:N ratios, gathered during the course of the stable isotope work, provide an independent measure of collagen quality. For isotopic analysis, the C:N ratios above 2.9 and below 3.6 have been identified as providing good quality collagen, with modern, unaltered terrestrial mammal bone having ratios of around 3.2 (see Ambrose and Norr 1992; DeNiro 1985). Research by van Klinken (1999) suggests that a more limited C:N ratio is advisable for radiocarbon analysis of collagen. We used a range of above 3.05 and below 3.45 to identify good candidates for dating (see van Klinken 1999). This C:N range was present in all but one of the available bone samples (see Appendix 7).

We focused on dating the upper and lower components identified during Phase 1. Excavators first identified this distinction during work in TUs 9 and 10. We concentrated on sampling in these two units, selecting six samples. We also selected four additional samples from Sections C, J, and F to reflect other areas surrounding Room 17. The 10 selected specimens were split such that five samples were from the upper strata and five were from the lower strata. We focused on larger mammals and a mix of domesticated and non-domesticated species. Samples were from deer (n=3), bison (n=3), cow (n=2), and sheep/goat (n=2).

Table A1-1 provides a summary of the 10 San Juan samples selected for processing, along with two control samples. The table includes the previously measured  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  values, the C:N ratio of selected samples, and the sample provenience. The two control samples are both from a single bison recovered from excavations near Plainview, Texas. This sample has been previously dated by Beta Analytic to  $3490 \pm 40$  radiocarbon years before present (RCYBP; Frederick et al. 2008). Bone from this animal is routinely included in our collagen dating work.

All sample preparation work for radiocarbon dating was conducted at the Paleo Research Laboratory (PRL) at CAR-UTSA. For radiocarbon dating, we followed an acid-base-acid procedure for bone collagen preparation outlined by Brock et al. (2010)



Table A1-1. Archaeological Samples and Controls Processed for Radiocarbon Dating

| Sample Designation | CAR Sample # | Animal                            | Common name     | Measured $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ (‰) | C:N Ratio | Provenience                           |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| PVB Standard B1    | 174          | control<br>( <i>Bison bison</i> ) | Bison standard  | -9.9                               | 3.2       | Plainview Texas, Previously dated     |
| 3011               | 175          | <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i>     | White-tail deer | -19.9                              | 3.2       | Lower Strata- Section C- Room 17      |
| 3035               | 176          | <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i>     | White-tail deer | -20.1                              | 3.3       | Lower Strata- Section J - Room 17     |
| 3013               | 177          | <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i>     | White-tail deer | -16.9                              | 3.2       | Upper Strata- TU 10-Level 4 - Room 17 |
| PVB Standard B1    | 178          | control<br>( <i>Bison bison</i> ) | Bison standard  | -9.9                               | 3.2       | Plainview Texas, Previously dated     |
| 3043               | 179          | <i>Capra/Ovis</i>                 | Goat/Sheep      | -16.5                              | 3.2       | Lower Strata- TU 9- Level 12- Room 17 |
| 3050               | 180          | <i>Bos taurus</i>                 | Cow             | -12.1                              | 3.2       | Lower Strata- Section C - Room 17     |
| 3021               | 181          | <i>Bos taurus</i>                 | Cow             | -14.6                              | 3.2       | Upper Strata- TU 9- Level 7 - Room 17 |
| 3022               | 183          | <i>Bison bison</i>                | Bison           | -12.4                              | 3.3       | Upper Strata- TU 9- Level 7- Room 17  |
| 3048               | 184          | <i>Bison bison</i>                | Bison           | -11.8                              | 3.2       | Upper Strata- TU 9- Level 3 - Room 17 |
| 3053               | 185          | <i>Bison bison</i>                | Bison           | -13                                | 3.2       | Upper Strata-Section F- Room 17       |
| 3015               | 187          | <i>Capra/Ovis</i>                 | Sheep/Goat      | -16.4                              | 3.2       | Lower Strata- TU 9- Level 9 - Room 17 |

and Masayo et al. (2004). All glassware used in this preparation had previously been autoclaved and then heated to 350°C for 2 hours. In addition, all water used in sample preparation was ultra-pure (Type 1). Bone samples had been previously cleaned and crushed in preparation for the stable carbon and nitrogen isotopic analysis discussed in Appendix 7. For a given radiocarbon sample, we weighed out two 150 mg sub-samples of bone into prepared glass test tubes with caps. Once collagen isolation procedures had begun, samples were only uncapped for short periods to add or remove chemicals, and all work was done under laboratory conditions where air is routinely filtered. The two sub-samples were decalcified with the addition of 0.5N HCl at 4°C. After 30 hours, samples were washed to neutral with Type 1 water. The sub-samples were then treated with 0.1N NaOH for up to 45 minutes at room temperature. The sub-samples were again washed to neutral. They were then covered with 0.5N HCl and refrigerated for an additional 18 hours. The 0.5N HCl was replaced with .01N HCl without exposing the decalcified bone to air. Samples were then solubilized at 70°C for 20 hours in a heating block. The liquid was filtered into glass vials, frozen, and subsequently freeze-dried to isolate the collagen. Sample vials were then sealed in preparation for shipment and analysis. Ultrafiltration methods (see Potter and Reuther 2012) were not used on these samples.

### Sample Analysis and Results

DirectAMS (Zoppi et al. 2007) of Seattle, Washington, analyzed the 12 radiocarbon samples. The pre-treated collagen samples were combusted and reduced to graphite in sealed vials. Samples were measured using a National Electrostatics Corporation Model 1.5SDH-1 Pelletron Accelerator. The system has achieved an overall precision and accuracy of 0.3 to 0.5 percent for modern samples (Zoppi et al. 2007). Sample dates were corrected using the previously measured  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  values.

Table A1-2 provides a summary of the results in RCYBP. The table includes the results from the two control samples (# 174 and 178). The radiocarbon dates for these two samples of  $3473 \pm 30$  RCYBP and  $3532 \pm 28$  RCYBP provided by DirectAMS overlap with the date range previously acquired by Beta Analytic of  $3490 \pm 40$ . This suggests that the collagen preparation and radiocarbon dating procedures are consistent and, at least with regards to these samples, provide precise results.

Table A1-2. Radiocarbon Results, Including Strata Association and Calibrated Age Ranges

| CAR Sample # | Animal          | Strata | RCYBP  | 1 $\sigma$ | Calibrated Age Ranges (95.4%)                 |
|--------------|-----------------|--------|--------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 177          | White-tail deer | Upper  | 85     | 29         | AD 1689-1730; 1809-1926                       |
| 181          | Cow             | Upper  | 100    | 25         | AD 1686-1732; 1808-1927                       |
| 185          | Bison           | Upper  | 106    | 24         | AD 1682-1735; 1805-1930                       |
| 184          | Bison           | Upper  | 130    | 24         | AD 1678-1765; 1772-1777; 1799-1893; 1906-1940 |
| 183          | Bison           | Upper  | 360    | 23         | AD 1453-1526; 1556-1633                       |
| 187          | Goat/Sheep      | Lower  | modern | 29         | modern                                        |
| 176          | White-tail deer | Lower  | 61     | 34         | AD 1691-1730; 1810-1925                       |
| 180          | Cow             | Lower  | 102    | 24         | AD 1686-1732; 1808-1927                       |
| 175          | White-tail deer | Lower  | 107    | 23         | AD 1683-1734; 1806-1930                       |
| 179          | Goat/Sheep      | Lower  | 121    | 24         | AD 1680-1764; 1801-1896; 1902-1939            |
| 174          | Bison standard  | n/a    | 3473   | 30         | n/a                                           |
| 178          | Bison standard  | n/a    | 3532   | 28         | n/a                                           |

The radiocarbon results for all San Juan archaeological samples listed in Table A1-2 have been corrected for fractionation using the previously measured  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  values and calibrated using OxCal Version 4 (Bronk Ramsey 2009). Table A1-2 also lists the calibrated age ranges at two sigmas. Comparison on the dates from the five upper samples (# 177, 181, 183, 184, and 185) and the lower strata samples (#175, 176, 179, 180, and 187) suggest that the lower samples, as a group, are identical or younger in age than the upper samples. To the degree that the radiocarbon dates from the sampled faunal material can be used to date the associated artifacts, these results suggest considerable mixing of deposits.

Figure A1-1 presents the probability distributions of the calibrated date ranges for nine of the 10 San Juan samples. We do not show the single modern date. For a given date, the calibrated age ranges listed in Table A1-2 are identified through the underling brackets, and the range with the highest probability is shaded in red. The probability associated with that range, also in red, is listed to the right of each date. For eight of the nine samples, the highest probability is associated with a beginning date sometime around AD 1800. The most probable age range appears to be from about AD 1800 through sometime around 1900 (samples # 179 and 184) or into the 1930s (samples # 175, 176, 177, 180, 181, and 185; Figure A1-1). With the single exception of the bison that is reflected in the much earlier sample (# 183), it seems unlikely that any of these animals were alive prior to AD 1800.

Sample 183 clearly dates much earlier than the other dated samples (Figure A1-1). The overall age range for this bison is between AD 1453 and 1633 (Table A1-2), with the AD 1453 to 1526 having the highest associated probability of 50.8 percent (Figure A1-1). This bison, dating to the Toyah interval of the Late Prehistoric, died several centuries before Mission San Juan was founded. The presence of this animal at the site suggests the possibility that at least some elements in the artifact assemblage recovered from San Juan may not be associated with Mission use but reflect occupation during this earlier period.

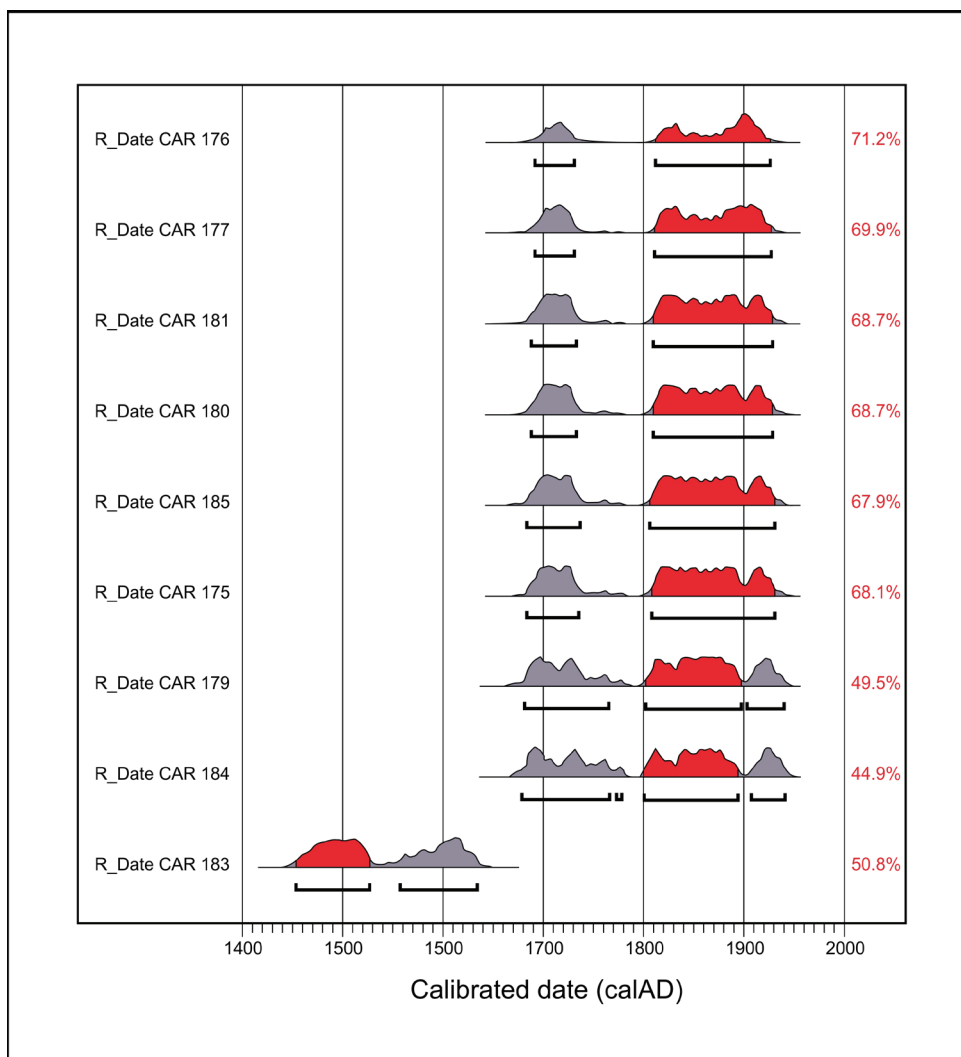


Figure A1-1. Corrected, calibrated probability distributions for CAR radiocarbon dates (see Table A1-2) with 95 percent probability ranges identified by bold brackets under distributions. Highest probability distributions are shaded in red, and actual probability for those ranges are shown to the right, also in red.

## References Cited:

- Ambrose, S.H., and L. Norr  
1992 On Stable Isotopic Data and Prehistoric Subsistence in the Soconusco Region. *Current Anthropology* 33:401-404.
- Brock, F., T. Higham, P. Ditchfield, and C. Bronk Ramsey  
2010 Current Pre-treatment Methods for AMS Radiocarbon Dating at the Oxford Radiocarbon Accelerator Unit (ORAU). *Radiocarbon* 52:103-112.
- Bronk Ramsey, C.  
2009 Bayesian Analysis of Radiocarbon Dates. *Radiocarbon* 51:337-360.
- DeNiro, M.J.  
1985 Postmortem Preservation and Alteration of In Vivo Bone Collagen Isotope Ratios in Relation to Palaeodietary Reconstruction. *Nature* 317:806-809.
- Frederick, C.D., J.L. Thompson, and K.J. Cordova  
2008 *A Geoarcheological Survey of the Proposed Plainview Hike and Bike Trail, Hale County, Texas*. Archaeological Report, No. 396. Center for Archaeological Research, The University of Texas at San Antonio.
- Minami, M., H. Muto, and T. Nakamura  
2004 Chemical Techniques to Extract Organic Fractions from Fossil Bones for Accurate  $^{14}\text{C}$  Dating. *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B: Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms* 223-224:302-307.
- Potter, B.A., and J.D. Reuther  
2012 High Resolution Radiocarbon Dating at the Gerstle River Site, Central Alaska. *American Antiquity* 77:71-98.
- van Klinken, G.J.  
1999 Bone Collagen Quality Indicators for Palaeodietary and Radiocarbon Measurements. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 26:687-695.
- Zoppi, U., J. Crye, and Q. Song  
2007 Performance Evaluation of the New AMS System at Accium BioSciences. *Radiocarbon* 49:171-180.



**Appendix 2:**  
**Artifacts from Test Units**



## Appendix 2

### Artifacts from Test Units

Table A2-1. Artifacts Recovered from Test Units 1, 2, 5, and 6

| TU           | Level | cmbs  | Historic Ceramics | Native American Ceramics | Glass      | Metal      | Personal Items | Building Material | Debitage | Total Count | Modern Material | Faunal Bone (gm) | Mussel and Marine Shell (gm) | Total Weight (gm) |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1            | 1     | 0-10  | 1                 |                          | 2          | 4          |                | 2                 |          | 9           | 10              | 1.2              |                              | 1.2               |
|              | 2     | 10-20 |                   | 1                        | 6          |            |                | 2                 | 1        | 10          | 5               | 4.1              |                              | 4.1               |
|              | 3     | 20-30 |                   |                          | 11         | 1          | 1              | 2                 |          | 15          | 2               | 6.1              |                              | 6.1               |
|              | 4     | 30-40 |                   |                          | 36         | 65         |                | 4                 | 1        | 106         | 6               | 1.3              |                              | 1.3               |
|              | 5     | 40-50 |                   |                          | 34         | 55         |                | 3                 |          | 92          | 2               | 0.6              |                              | 0.6               |
| 2            | 1     | 0-9   |                   |                          | 5          | 2          |                | 4                 | 1        | 12          | 5               |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|              | 2     | 9-19  | 1                 |                          | 3          | 2          | 1              | 2                 |          | 9           | 6               | 34.3             |                              | 34.3              |
|              | 3     | 19-29 | 1                 |                          | 2          | 2          |                | 6                 | 3        | 14          |                 | 79.7             |                              | 79.7              |
|              | 4     | 29-39 | 1                 |                          | 8          | 3          |                | 3                 |          | 15          |                 | 46.5             |                              | 46.5              |
|              | 5     | 39-49 |                   |                          | 2          |            |                | 1                 |          | 3           |                 | 20.6             |                              | 20.6              |
|              | 6     | 49-59 |                   |                          |            |            |                | 2                 |          | 2           |                 | 13.4             |                              | 13.4              |
|              | 7     | 59-69 |                   |                          |            | 1          |                | 1                 |          | 2           |                 | 4.6              |                              | 4.6               |
|              | 8     | 69-79 |                   |                          |            |            |                |                   | 1        | 1           |                 | 1.2              |                              | 1.2               |
|              | 9     | 79-89 |                   |                          |            |            |                | 3                 |          | 3           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
| 5            | 1     | 0-11  | 2                 |                          | 7          |            |                |                   |          | 9           | 5               |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|              | 2     | 11-21 |                   |                          | 2          | 2          |                | 1                 |          | 5           | 3               | 5.9              | 2.6                          | 8.5               |
| 6            | 1     | 0-8   |                   |                          | 62         |            |                | 2                 |          | 64          | 10              |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|              | 2     | 8-18  |                   |                          | 1          |            |                |                   |          | 1           |                 | 2.0              |                              | 2.0               |
|              | 3     | 18-28 |                   |                          | 1          |            |                | 1                 |          | 2           | 2               |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|              | 4     | 28-38 |                   |                          |            | 1          |                | 2                 |          | 3           |                 | 28.4             |                              | 28.4              |
|              | 5     | 38-48 | 1                 |                          | 2          | 1          |                | 1                 |          | 5           |                 | 5.2              |                              | 5.2               |
|              | 6     | 48-58 |                   |                          | 1          |            |                | 1                 |          | 2           |                 | 10.5             |                              | 10.5              |
|              | 7     | 58-68 |                   |                          | 1          |            |                | 1                 |          | 2           |                 | 5.0              |                              | 5.0               |
| <b>Total</b> |       |       | <b>7</b>          | <b>1</b>                 | <b>186</b> | <b>139</b> | <b>2</b>       | <b>44</b>         | <b>7</b> | <b>386</b>  | <b>56</b>       | <b>270.6</b>     | <b>2.6</b>                   | <b>273.2</b>      |



Table A2-2. Artifacts Recovered from Test Units 3 and 4

| TU    | Level | cmb     | Historic Ceramics | Native American Ceramics | Glass | Metal | Gunflints | Building Material | Debitage | Total Count | Modern Material | Faunal Bone (gm) | Mussel and Marine Shell (gm) | Total Weight (gm) |
|-------|-------|---------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-----------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 3     | 1     | 0-1     | 1                 |                          | 2     | 1     |           |                   |          | 4           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 2     | 1-6     |                   |                          |       | 2     |           | 2                 |          | 4           |                 | 13.9             |                              | 13.9              |
|       | 3     | 6-17    | 8                 |                          | 26    | 1     |           | 3                 | 1        | 39          |                 | 13.2             |                              | 13.2              |
|       | 4     | 17-25   |                   |                          | 14    | 5     |           | 2                 |          | 21          | 1               | 4.9              |                              | 4.9               |
|       | 5     | 25-36   |                   |                          | 10    | 1     |           | 3                 |          | 14          |                 | 65.9             |                              | 65.9              |
|       | 6     | 36-46   | 1                 | 2                        | 4     | 1     |           | 3                 |          | 11          |                 | 580.9            |                              | 580.9             |
|       | 7     | 46-54   |                   |                          | 2     |       |           | 1                 |          | 3           |                 | 27.4             |                              | 27.4              |
|       | 8     | 54-65   |                   |                          |       |       |           | 1                 |          | 1           |                 | 9.4              |                              | 9.4               |
|       | 9     | 65-74   |                   |                          |       | 1     |           | 1                 |          | 2           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 10    | 74-86   |                   |                          | 1     |       |           |                   |          | 1           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 11    | 86-94   |                   |                          |       |       |           |                   |          | 0           |                 | 3.8              |                              | 3.8               |
|       | 12    | 94-106  |                   |                          |       |       |           | 1                 |          | 1           |                 | 106.8            |                              | 106.8             |
|       | 13    | 106-116 |                   |                          |       |       |           | 1                 |          | 1           |                 | 38.1             |                              | 38.1              |
|       | 14    | 116-125 |                   |                          |       |       |           |                   |          | 0           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 15    | 125-135 |                   |                          |       |       |           | 1                 |          | 1           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 16    | 135-145 |                   |                          |       |       |           |                   |          | 0           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 17    | 145-155 |                   |                          |       |       |           |                   |          | 0           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 18    | 155-165 |                   |                          |       |       |           |                   |          | 0           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 19    | 165-175 |                   |                          |       |       |           |                   |          | 0           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 20    | 175-185 |                   |                          |       |       |           |                   |          | 0           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 21    | 185-195 |                   |                          |       |       |           |                   |          | 0           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 22    | 195-200 |                   |                          |       |       |           |                   |          | 0           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
| 4     | 1     | 0-6     |                   |                          | 14    | 5     | 1         | 1                 | 1        | 22          |                 | 7.8              |                              | 7.8               |
|       | 2     | 6-15    | 1                 | 2                        | 25    | 3     |           | 2                 | 1        | 34          |                 | 25.1             |                              | 25.1              |
|       | 3     | 15-26   |                   | 3                        | 32    | 7     |           | 3                 |          | 45          |                 | 197.5            | 2.2                          | 199.7             |
|       | 4     | 26-34   | 1                 | 1                        | 36    | 1     |           | 2                 |          | 41          |                 | 40.7             |                              | 40.7              |
|       | 5     | 34-47   | 3                 |                          | 34    | 1     |           | 3                 |          | 41          |                 | 40.9             |                              | 40.9              |
|       | 6     | 47-55   | 1                 |                          | 17    | 1     |           | 2                 | 1        | 22          |                 | 23.5             |                              | 23.5              |
|       | 7     | 55-65   | 1                 |                          | 28    | 5     |           | 2                 |          | 36          |                 | 24.9             |                              | 24.9              |
|       | 8     | 65-75   | 3                 |                          | 53    | 4     |           | 2                 | 1        | 63          |                 | 6.0              |                              | 6.0               |
|       | 9     | 75-85   | 1                 | 1                        | 79    | 5     |           |                   | 2        | 88          |                 | 8.6              |                              | 8.6               |
|       | 10    | 85-97   | 1                 | 2                        | 38    | 3     |           | 2                 |          | 46          |                 | 17.1             |                              | 17.1              |
|       | 11    | 97-107  | 2                 |                          | 59    | 4     |           | 1                 |          | 66          |                 | 87.1             |                              | 87.1              |
|       | 12    | 107-118 | 4                 | 4                        | 80    | 3     |           | 1                 |          | 92          |                 | 53.9             |                              | 53.9              |
| Total |       |         | 28                | 15                       | 554   | 54    | 1         | 40                | 7        | 699         | 1               | 1397.4           | 2.2                          | 1399.6            |

Table A2-3. Artifacts Recovered from Test Units 7 and 8

| TU    | Level | cmbs    | Historic Ceramics | Native American Ceramics | Glass | Metal | Personal Items | Gunflints | Building Material | Debitage | Lithic Tools | Total Count | Modern Material | Faunal Bone (gm) | Mussel and Marine Shell (gm) | Total Weight (gm) |
|-------|-------|---------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 7     | 1     | 0-3     |                   |                          |       |       |                |           |                   |          |              | 0           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 2     | 3-13    |                   |                          | 2     | 3     |                |           | 1                 |          |              | 6           | 1               | 6.3              |                              | 6.3               |
|       | 3     | 13-23   | 2                 |                          | 4     | 4     |                |           | 1                 |          |              | 11          | 8               | 16.2             |                              | 16.2              |
|       | 4     | 23-33   |                   |                          | 3     | 2     |                |           |                   | 1        |              | 6           | 1               | 27.5             |                              | 27.5              |
|       | 5     | 33-43   |                   | 1                        | 10    | 3     |                |           | 2                 | 2        |              | 18          |                 | 7.0              |                              | 7.0               |
|       | 6     | 43-53   |                   |                          |       |       |                |           | 1                 | 1        |              | 2           |                 | 110.6            |                              | 110.6             |
|       | 7     | 53-63   |                   |                          |       |       |                |           | 2                 |          |              | 2           |                 | 8.0              |                              | 8.0               |
|       | 8     | 63-73   |                   |                          |       |       |                |           | 1                 |          |              | 1           |                 | 0.7              |                              | 0.7               |
|       | 9     | 73-83   |                   |                          |       |       |                |           |                   |          |              | 0           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 10    | 83-93   | 1                 |                          | 2     |       |                |           | 3                 |          |              | 6           |                 | 3.8              | 4.2                          | 8.0               |
|       | 11    | 93-103  | 1                 |                          | 1     | 1     |                |           | 1                 |          |              | 4           |                 | 61.1             |                              | 61.1              |
|       | 12    | 103-113 |                   |                          | 2     |       |                |           |                   |          |              | 2           |                 | 0.4              |                              | 0.4               |
|       | 13    | 113-123 |                   |                          |       |       |                |           |                   |          |              | 0           |                 | 1.5              |                              | 1.5               |
|       | 14    | 123-133 |                   |                          |       |       |                |           | 1                 |          |              | 1           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 15    | 133-143 | 1                 |                          | 1     | 4     |                |           | 1                 |          |              | 7           |                 | 0.9              | 1.2                          | 2.1               |
|       | 16    | 143-154 | 1                 |                          |       | 151   |                |           | 2                 |          |              | 154         |                 | 38.3             |                              | 38.3              |
| 8     | 1     | 0-8     |                   |                          | 1     | 1     |                |           | 2                 |          |              | 4           | 23              | 2.8              |                              | 2.8               |
|       | 2     | 8-18    |                   |                          | 1     | 1     |                |           |                   |          |              | 2           | 4               | 0.4              |                              | 0.4               |
|       | 3     | 18-28   | 1                 |                          | 11    | 11    |                |           |                   | 3        | 1            | 27          | 1               | 5.0              |                              | 5.0               |
|       | 4     | 28-38   |                   |                          | 9     | 16    |                |           |                   |          |              | 25          | 4               | 89.3             |                              | 89.3              |
|       | 5     | 38-48   | 2                 |                          | 11    | 7     |                |           | 1                 |          |              | 21          |                 | 10.3             |                              | 10.3              |
|       | 6     | 48-58   |                   |                          | 9     | 5     |                |           | 1                 |          |              | 15          |                 | 7.1              |                              | 7.1               |
|       | 7     | 58-68   |                   | 1                        | 1     | 5     |                |           | 4                 |          |              | 11          |                 | 17.6             |                              | 17.6              |
|       | 8     | 68-78   | 2                 | 1                        | 4     | 4     | 1              |           | 1                 |          |              | 13          |                 | 14.0             |                              | 14.0              |
|       | 9     | 78-88   | 1                 |                          |       | 3     |                | 1         | 1                 | 1        |              | 7           |                 | 7.9              |                              | 7.9               |
|       | 10    | 88-98   | 1                 |                          | 1     | 7     |                |           | 1                 |          | 1            | 11          |                 | 38.0             |                              | 38.0              |
|       | 11    | 98-108  |                   |                          | 2     | 6     |                |           | 2                 |          | 1            | 11          |                 | 4.7              |                              | 4.7               |
|       | 12    | 108-118 |                   |                          | 3     | 4     |                |           | 1                 |          |              | 8           |                 | 8.3              |                              | 8.3               |
|       | 13    | 118-128 |                   |                          | 1     | 5     |                |           | 1                 |          |              | 7           |                 | 26.5             |                              | 26.5              |
|       | 14    | 128-138 | 2                 |                          | 1     | 3     |                |           | 2                 |          |              | 8           | 1               | 10.3             |                              | 10.3              |
|       | 15    | 138-148 |                   |                          | 1     | 8     |                |           | 1                 | 1        |              | 11          |                 | 7.1              |                              | 7.1               |
| Total |       |         | 15                | 3                        | 81    | 254   | 1              | 1         | 34                | 9        | 3            | 401         | 43              | 531.6            | 5.3                          | 536.9             |

Table A2-4. Artifacts Recovered from Test Units 9 and 10

| TU    | Level | cmbs    | Historic Ceramics | Native American Ceramics | Glass | Metal | Personal Items | Gunflints | Building Material | Debitage | Lithic Tools | Total Count | Modern Material | Faunal Bone (gm) | Mussel and Marine Shell (gm) | Total Weight (gm) |
|-------|-------|---------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 9     | 1     | 0-2     | 2                 |                          | 2     |       |                |           | 1                 |          |              | 5           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 2     | 2-12    | 3                 |                          | 38    | 5     |                |           | 3                 |          |              | 49          | 3               | 2.2              |                              | 2.2               |
|       | 3     | 12-22   | 16                | 1                        | 22    |       | 1              |           | 1                 |          |              | 41          |                 | 200.0            |                              | 200.0             |
|       | 4     | 22-32   | 25                | 3                        | 16    | 11    | 1              |           | 4                 |          |              | 60          | 1               | 64.9             | 1.3                          | 66.2              |
|       | 5     | 32-42   | 42                | 12                       | 6     | 2     | 1              |           | 1                 |          |              | 64          |                 | 46.6             | 7.7                          | 54.3              |
|       | 6     | 42-52   | 13                | 19                       |       | 2     |                |           | 1                 | 2        |              | 37          |                 | 131.4            | 1.5                          | 132.9             |
|       | 7     | 52-62   |                   |                          | 1     |       |                |           | 3                 | 1        |              | 5           | 1               | 108.8            | 1.6                          | 110.5             |
|       | 8     | 62-72   |                   |                          |       |       |                |           |                   |          |              | 0           |                 | 51.5             |                              | 51.5              |
|       | 9     | 72-82   | 1                 |                          |       |       |                |           |                   |          |              | 1           |                 | 110.2            |                              | 110.2             |
|       | 10    | 82-92   |                   |                          |       |       | 1              |           | 2                 |          |              | 3           |                 | 262.4            |                              | 262.4             |
|       | 11    | 92-102  |                   |                          |       |       |                |           | 1                 |          |              | 1           |                 | 6.3              |                              | 6.3               |
|       | 12    | 102-112 |                   |                          |       |       |                |           |                   |          |              | 0           |                 | 23.8             |                              | 23.8              |
|       | 13    | 112-122 | 1                 | 2                        |       | 1     |                |           | 2                 | 2        |              | 8           | 1               | 175.9            |                              | 175.9             |
|       | 14    | 122-132 | 1                 | 2                        |       |       |                |           |                   | 1        |              | 4           |                 | 8.9              |                              | 8.9               |
|       | 15    | 132-142 | 2                 |                          |       |       |                |           | 1                 | 1        |              | 4           |                 | 3.9              |                              | 3.9               |
|       | 16    | 142-152 |                   |                          | 1     |       |                |           | 1                 |          |              | 2           |                 | 10.2             |                              | 10.2              |
|       | 17    | 152-162 |                   |                          |       |       |                |           |                   |          |              | 0           |                 | 0.2              |                              | 0.2               |
|       | 18    | 162-172 |                   |                          |       |       |                |           |                   |          |              | 0           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 19    | 172-182 |                   |                          |       |       |                |           |                   |          |              | 0           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
| 10    | 1     | 0-8     | 12                | 1                        | 82    | 20    |                |           | 4                 |          |              | 119         | 8               | 22.1             |                              | 22.1              |
|       | 2     | 8-18    | 19                | 6                        | 51    | 22    |                |           | 6                 | 1        |              | 105         | 3               | 64.6             | 1.0                          | 65.6              |
|       | 3     | 18-28   | 39                | 45                       | 17    | 4     |                |           |                   |          |              | 105         |                 | 79.5             |                              | 79.5              |
|       | 4     | 28-38   | 66                | 23                       | 8     | 3     | 1              |           | 5                 | 2        |              | 108         |                 | 198.2            | 19.1                         | 217.3             |
|       | 5     | 38-48   | 44                | 19                       | 7     | 3     | 3              | 1         |                   | 5        |              | 82          | 1               | 232.9            | 4.6                          | 237.4             |
|       | 6     | 48-58   | 4                 | 2                        |       | 1     |                | 1         | 2                 |          |              | 10          |                 | 328.4            | 9.1                          | 337.5             |
|       | 7     | 58-68   |                   |                          |       |       |                |           | 1                 |          |              | 1           |                 | 47.3             |                              | 47.3              |
|       | 8     | 68-78   |                   | 1                        | 1     |       |                |           | 1                 |          |              | 3           | 1               | 109.1            | 12.0                         | 121.1             |
|       | 9     | 78-88   |                   |                          |       | 1     |                |           | 1                 | 1        |              | 3           |                 | 11.1             |                              | 11.1              |
|       | 10    | 88-98   |                   |                          |       |       |                |           | 1                 |          |              | 1           |                 | 10.2             |                              | 10.2              |
|       | 11    | 98-108  |                   |                          |       |       |                |           |                   |          |              | 0           |                 | 213.7            |                              | 213.7             |
|       | 12    | 108-118 | 1                 |                          |       |       |                |           | 1                 | 3        |              | 5           |                 | 15.1             |                              | 15.1              |
|       | 13    | 118-128 |                   |                          |       |       |                |           |                   | 4        | 1            | 5           |                 | 4.9              | 0.2                          | 5.0               |
|       | 14    | 128-138 | 1                 |                          |       |       |                |           |                   | 4        |              | 5           |                 | 2.2              |                              | 2.2               |
|       | 15    | 138-148 |                   |                          |       |       |                |           |                   |          |              | 0           |                 |                  | 2.3                          | 2.3               |
| Total |       |         | 292               | 136                      | 252   | 75    | 8              | 2         | 43                | 27       | 1            | 836         | 19              | 2546.4           | 60.3                         | 2606.7            |

Table A2-5. Artifacts Recovered from Test Units 11 and 12

| TU           | Level | cmbs    | Historic Ceramics | Native American Ceramics | Glass      | Metal     | Personal Items | Building Material | Debitage  | Lithic Tools | Total Count | Modern Material | Faunal Bone (gm) |
|--------------|-------|---------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 11           | 1     | 0-8     |                   |                          | 40         | 2         |                | 6                 |           |              | 48          | 1               | 8.4              |
|              | 2     | 8-18    |                   | 1                        | 39         |           |                | 1                 | 2         |              | 43          |                 | 35.6             |
|              | 3     | 18-28   |                   | 2                        | 1          | 2         |                | 3                 |           |              | 8           |                 | 18.8             |
|              | 4     | 28-38   |                   |                          |            | 2         |                | 1                 |           |              | 3           |                 | 20.1             |
|              | 5     | 38-48   |                   |                          |            |           |                | 1                 |           | 1            | 2           |                 | 18.9             |
|              | 6     | 48-58   | 3                 |                          | 2          | 5         |                | 1                 |           |              | 11          |                 | 122.3            |
|              | 7     | 58-68   |                   |                          |            | 3         |                |                   |           |              | 3           |                 | 10.4             |
|              | 8     | 68-78   |                   | 1                        |            | 3         |                | 1                 |           |              | 5           |                 | 24.0             |
|              | 9     | 78-88   |                   | 1                        |            | 5         |                | 1                 |           |              | 7           |                 | 10.5             |
|              | 10    | 88-98   | 2                 | 3                        | 3          |           |                | 2                 | 1         |              | 11          |                 | 25.5             |
|              | 11    | 98-108  |                   |                          |            | 1         |                | 3                 | 1         |              | 5           |                 | 23.5             |
|              | 12    | 108-118 | 1                 | 1                        |            |           |                | 1                 |           |              | 3           |                 | 12.4             |
|              | 13    | 118-128 | 1                 | 1                        |            | 1         |                | 6                 | 1         |              | 10          |                 | 28.1             |
|              | 14    | 128-138 |                   |                          |            |           |                | 1                 |           |              | 1           |                 | 0.3              |
|              | 15    | 138-148 |                   |                          |            |           |                | 2                 |           |              | 2           |                 | 1.0              |
|              | 16    | 148-158 |                   |                          |            |           |                |                   | 1         |              | 1           |                 |                  |
|              | 17    | 158-168 |                   |                          |            |           |                |                   |           |              | 0           |                 |                  |
|              | 18    | 168-178 |                   |                          |            |           |                |                   |           |              | 0           |                 |                  |
| 12           | 1     | 0-4     | 1                 |                          | 22         | 2         |                | 3                 |           |              | 28          | 2               |                  |
|              | 2     | 4-14    |                   | 2                        | 8          | 2         |                | 1                 |           |              | 13          | 1               | 59.2             |
|              | 3     | 14-24   |                   | 1                        | 3          | 3         |                | 2                 | 3         |              | 12          | 1               | 17.5             |
|              | 4     | 24-34   | 1                 |                          | 1          |           |                | 4                 | 1         |              | 7           |                 | 1.5              |
|              | 5     | 34-44   | 2                 |                          |            |           |                | 2                 |           |              | 4           |                 | 9.2              |
|              | 6     | 44-54   |                   |                          |            | 3         |                | 2                 | 1         |              | 6           |                 | 14.1             |
|              | 7     | 54-64   | 1                 | 1                        |            |           | 1              | 2                 | 1         |              | 6           |                 | 14.3             |
|              | 8     | 64-74   | 1                 | 2                        | 2          | 1         |                | 3                 |           |              | 9           |                 | 37.6             |
|              | 9     | 74-84   | 1                 |                          |            |           |                | 3                 |           |              | 4           |                 | 37.3             |
|              | 10    | 84-94   |                   |                          | 1          |           |                | 4                 |           |              | 5           |                 | 38.6             |
|              | 11    | 94-104  |                   |                          |            |           |                |                   |           |              | 0           |                 |                  |
|              | 12    | 104-114 |                   |                          |            |           |                |                   | 1         |              | 1           |                 |                  |
|              | 13    | 114-124 |                   |                          |            |           |                | 3                 |           |              | 3           | 1               | 4.6              |
| <b>Total</b> |       |         | <b>14</b>         | <b>16</b>                | <b>122</b> | <b>35</b> | <b>1</b>       | <b>59</b>         | <b>13</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>261</b>  | <b>6</b>        | <b>593.7</b>     |

Table A2-6. Artifacts Recovered from Test Units 13 and 14

| TU    | Level | cmbs    | Historic Ceramics | Native American Ceramics | Glass | Metal | Personal Items | Building Material | Historic Gunflints | Debitage | Total Count | Modern Material | Faunal Bone (gm) | Mussel and Marine Shell (gm) | Total Weight (gm) |
|-------|-------|---------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 13    | 1     | 0-11    | 1                 | 2                        | 21    | 6     |                | 2                 |                    |          | 32          | 6               | 11.7             |                              | 11.7              |
|       | 2     | 11-21   | 1                 | 2                        | 6     | 3     |                | 1                 |                    | 1        | 14          | 2               | 17.0             |                              | 17.0              |
|       | 3     | 21-31   |                   |                          |       | 1     |                | 2                 |                    |          | 3           | 1               | 40.8             |                              | 40.8              |
|       | 4     | 31-41   | 5                 |                          | 1     | 2     |                | 6                 |                    |          | 14          | 1               | 36.2             |                              | 36.2              |
|       | 5     | 41-51   |                   |                          | 1     | 1     |                | 3                 |                    |          | 5           |                 | 38.2             |                              | 38.2              |
|       | 6     | 51-61   |                   |                          |       | 1     |                | 2                 |                    | 1        | 4           | 1               | 47.1             |                              | 47.1              |
|       | 7     | 61-71   | 1                 | 1                        |       | 2     |                | 2                 |                    |          | 6           |                 | 44.8             |                              | 44.8              |
|       | 8     | 71-81   |                   |                          | 1     |       |                | 1                 |                    |          | 2           |                 | 64.5             |                              | 64.5              |
|       | 9     | 81-91   | 1                 | 3                        | 1     | 4     |                | 2                 |                    |          | 11          |                 | 40.2             |                              | 40.2              |
|       | 10    | 91-101  |                   | 1                        |       | 1     |                | 1                 |                    |          | 3           |                 | 80.2             |                              | 80.2              |
|       | 11    | 101-111 | 1                 |                          |       | 1     |                | 3                 |                    |          | 5           |                 | 31.2             |                              | 31.2              |
|       | 12    | 111-121 |                   | 1                        | 1     |       |                | 2                 |                    |          | 4           |                 | 25.6             |                              | 25.6              |
|       | 13    | 121-131 |                   | 1                        |       |       |                | 2                 |                    |          | 3           |                 | 3.1              |                              | 3.1               |
|       | 14    | 131-141 |                   |                          |       |       |                | 1                 |                    | 1        | 2           |                 | 1.7              |                              | 1.7               |
|       | 15    | 141-151 |                   |                          |       |       |                |                   |                    |          | 0           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 16    | 151-161 |                   |                          |       |       |                | 1                 |                    | 1        | 2           |                 | 13.9             |                              | 13.9              |
|       | 17    | 161-178 |                   |                          |       |       |                | 1                 |                    |          | 1           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 18    | 178-181 |                   |                          |       |       |                |                   |                    |          | 0           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 19    | 181-191 |                   |                          |       |       |                |                   |                    |          | 0           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
| 14    | 1     | 0-8     | 2                 | 1                        | 10    | 5     | 1              | 3                 |                    |          | 22          | 3               | 13.5             | 2.3                          | 15.7              |
|       | 2     | 8-18    | 2                 |                          | 109   | 4     |                | 1                 |                    |          | 116         | 2               | 10.2             |                              | 10.2              |
|       | 3     | 18-28   | 2                 | 3                        | 9     | 2     |                | 1                 | 1                  |          | 18          |                 | 42.4             |                              | 42.4              |
|       | 4     | 28-38   | 1                 |                          |       |       |                | 2                 |                    |          | 3           |                 | 27.6             |                              | 27.6              |
|       | 5     | 38-48   |                   |                          |       | 4     |                | 2                 |                    |          | 6           |                 | 57.2             |                              | 57.2              |
|       | 6     | 48-58   | 1                 | 3                        | 1     | 1     |                | 5                 |                    | 1        | 12          |                 | 65.7             |                              | 65.7              |
|       | 7     | 58-68   |                   | 1                        | 1     | 3     |                | 3                 |                    |          | 8           |                 | 65.9             |                              | 65.9              |
|       | 8     | 68-78   |                   | 3                        |       | 1     |                | 8                 |                    |          | 12          |                 | 19.0             |                              | 19.0              |
|       | 9     | 78-88   |                   |                          |       |       |                | 2                 |                    |          | 2           |                 | 14.1             |                              | 14.1              |
|       | 10    | 88-98   | 3                 |                          | 2     | 1     |                | 9                 |                    |          | 15          | 1               | 67.1             |                              | 67.1              |
|       | 11    | 98-108  |                   |                          |       |       |                | 1                 |                    |          | 1           |                 | 7.4              |                              | 7.4               |
|       | 12    | 108-118 |                   |                          |       |       |                | 2                 |                    |          | 2           |                 | 1.2              |                              | 1.2               |
|       | 13    | 118-128 |                   |                          |       |       |                | 1                 |                    |          | 1           |                 |                  |                              | 0.0               |
|       | 14    | 128-138 |                   |                          |       |       |                | 1                 |                    | 1        | 2           |                 | 2.9              |                              | 2.9               |
|       | 15    | 138-148 |                   |                          |       |       |                |                   |                    | 1        | 1           |                 | 0.7              |                              | 0.7               |
| Total |       |         | 21                | 22                       | 164   | 43    | 1              | 73                | 1                  | 7        | 332         | 17              | 891.1            | 2.3                          | 893.4             |

**Appendix 3:**  
**Room 17 Foundation Profiles**



## **Appendix 3**

### **Room 17 Foundation Profiles**

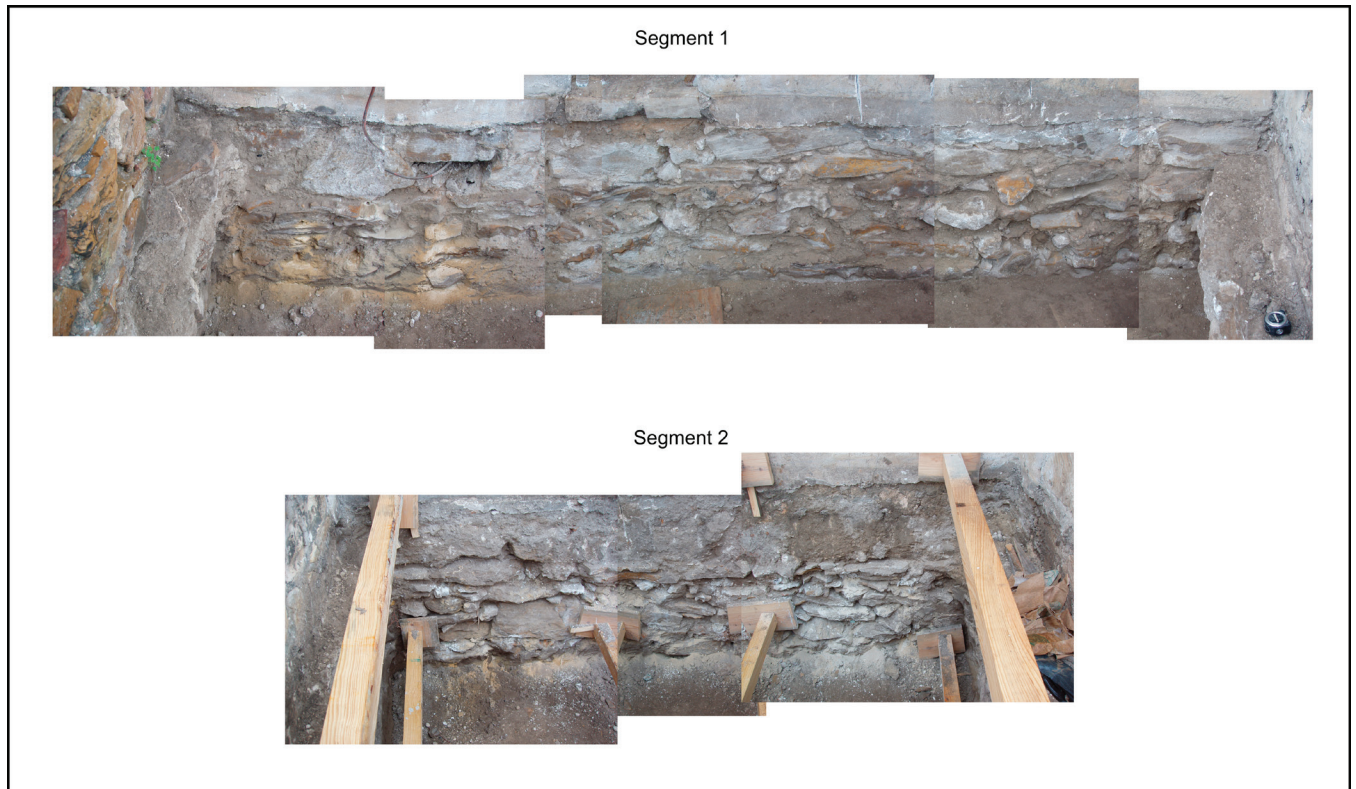


Figure A3-1. Segments 1 and 2 of the foundation of the east wall of the church, southern portion.



Segment 3



Segment 4



Figure A3-2. Segments 3 and 4 of the foundation of the east wall of the church, middle portion.

Segment 5



Segment 6



Figure A3-3. Segments 5 and 6 of the foundation of the east wall of the church, northern portion. Segment 6 is located under the bell tower.





Figure A3-4. The foundation of the north wall of the church.

### Segment 1



### Segment 2



Figure A3-5. Segments 1 and 2 of the foundation of the west wall of the church.

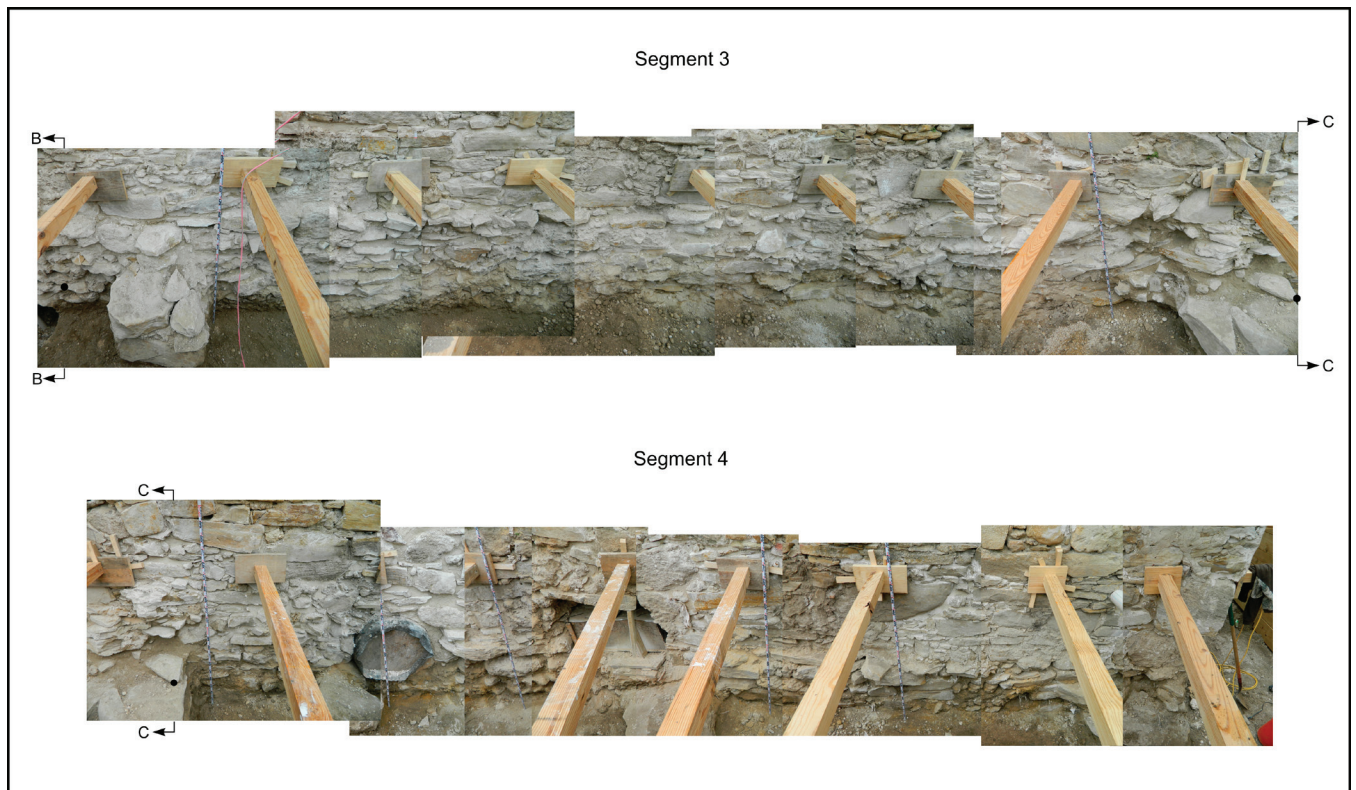


Figure A3-6. Segments 3 and 4 of the west wall of the church foundation.

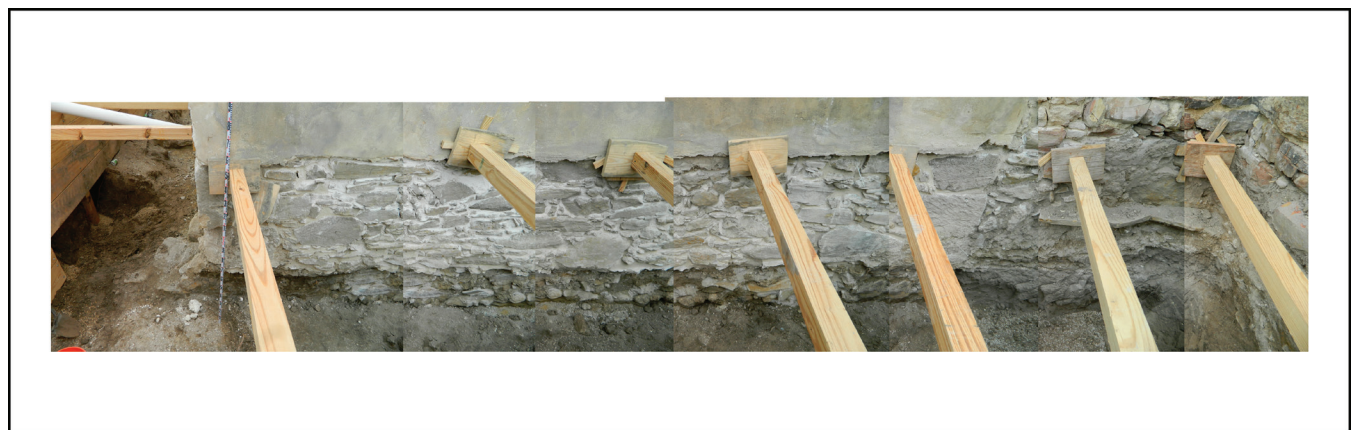


Figure A3-7. The foundation of the south wall of the church.



**Appendix 4:**  
**Ceramic Type Descriptions**  
*Kristi Miller Nichols*





## **Appendix 4**

### **Ceramic Type Descriptions**

*Kristi Miller Nichols*

Phase 1 test unit and Phase 3 section excavations recovered 1,317 fragments of Spanish Colonial (n=855) and European ceramics (n=462). Spanish Colonial fragments include unglazed, lead glazed, and tin glazed earthenwares. European specimens include white earthenwares, porcelains, and stoneware. This appendix presents type descriptions of the recovered artifacts.

#### **Spanish Colonial – Unglazed Earthenwares**

##### **Valero**

Valero ware, a wheel-thrown, red earthenware, was first identified during excavations conducted at Mission Valero (Fox and Hester 1976:19; Greer 1967:19). The type has been recovered from Colonial sites throughout Texas, and it has not been recorded outside of the state. Due to the lack of information on pottery manufacture during the Colonial period in Texas, it is unknown if wheel-thrown pottery was made at the missions. It is probable that the type was produced in Mexico and was brought to Texas by mule train. The location of manufacture in Mexico is unknown (Fox and Ulrich 2008). Valero ware vessels are typically large utilitarian wares. The lack of glaze on the vessel walls suggests that the majority of Valero ware were used as water storage containers. The lack of glaze would allow some water to seep through the pores in the walls and evaporate on the exterior, effectively cooling the water in the interior (Fox and Ulrich 2008).

##### **Red Burnished**

This type is defined by the color of the clay and vessel surface treatment. Although it is not a formal type, it is widely used to describe unglazed sherds found in Texas. Red Burnished ware has been recovered from many mission and Colonial sites within Texas. The ware was likely manufactured throughout much of the eighteenth century in central Mexico (Gregory 1980:49; Tunnell and Ambler 1967:24). Vessels were likely imported to mission sites by mule train (Fox 2002:204).

Red Burnished ware is characterized by a highly burnished red to black finish. The vessels are made of fine pastes with fine-grained, polished slips. Decorations, including curls, spirals, and other curvilinear figures, are found in matte areas (Fox and Ulrich 2008; Gilmore 1974:63). The type appears to be handmade rather than wheel-thrown. Vessel surfaces often spall during the firing process resulting in white speckles. Typical vessel forms include small bowls and jars.

##### **Tonalá Burnished**

Tonalá Burnished, produced in Tonalá, Mexico, is a distinctive type found in Texas, Florida, the southwestern United States, the Caribbean, and the Teotihuacan Valley of Mexico (Charlton and Katz 1979:45; Rishel and Stratton 2006:118). Because the Spanish highly valued the ware, it was also exported to Spain (Charlton and Katz 1979:52).

Tonalá is characterized by its fine, gray paste. When sherds become damp, a sweet, earthy fragrance can be noted (Fox and Ulrich 2008). The walls of Tonalá vessels are thin and often break into small fragments. The vessels are not wheel-thrown or handmade, but they are produced with a convex mold (Charlton and Katz 1979:47). Tonalá ware is typically decorated with red, black, and yellow geometric lines and designs. After painting, the vessel walls are highly burnished. Similar to Red Burnished ware, the surface of the vessels often spall during the firing process. Most of the sherds recovered from Texas sites are too small to determine vessel form. In other areas, bowls, small cups, plates, and figurines have been recorded (Charlton and Katz 1979:46; Deagan 1987:46; Goggin 1968:227). A Tonalá Burnished ware base of a figurine of Our Lady of Guadalupe was recovered from excavations conducted at Mission Valero in 2006.



## **Spanish Colonial – Lead Glazed Earthenwares**

### **Yellow and Green Glaze**

Two varieties of Yellow and Green Glaze wares have been identified. Type II is made with thinner vessel walls. Yellow and Green Glaze vessels were wheel-thrown and produced with an orange sandy paste. Depending on the firing conditions, the paste can range from orange to dark gray. The glaze varies from a pale yellow over the orange paste to a dark green. Yellow and Green Glaze ceramics were manufactured throughout the eighteenth century in Mexico and were imported into Texas. Vessel forms included bowls, jars, and pitchers (Fox and Ulrich 2008).

### **Green Glaze**

Another variety of sandy-pasted lead glazed earthenwares is Green Glaze ware. It is possible that this is a variety of Yellow and Green Glaze that only exhibits green glazing. The thick, dark green glaze is present on both the interior and the exterior of the vessel. The paste is orange to gray in color. These vessels were also produced during the eighteenth century in Mexico (Fox and Ulrich 2008).

### **Black Luster**

Black Luster is a fine-pasted lead glazed ceramic first encountered at Mission San Juan by Schuetz in the late 1960s (Schuetz 1969:52). Typical vessels were deep bowls with everted rims. Paste colors are either buff or terra cotta. The vessels were made in Santa Fe, Michoacán, and Puebla, Mexico, from 1750 to 1850 (Fox and Ulrich 2008).

### **Brown on Yellow**

Brown on Yellow is a fine-pasted ceramic that is relatively rare in Texas. The vessels were manufactured with a wheel or were molded. The paste, ranging from yellow to orange, is enhanced by a clear glaze. The glaze only covers the interior of the bowl or shallow plate and the top of the rim. It does not age well and often exhibits pock marks. Brown on Yellow wares are decorated with brown designs under the glaze. They were produced in Mexico between 1750 and 1825 (Fox and Ulrich 2008).

### **Dark Brown**

Dark Brown ware is characterized by brown glaze over a red-orange fine-paste. The vessels may have been slipped with brown prior to the glazing process. Bulbous pots with impressed dents on the shoulder are the common vessel form (Fox 2002:207). Dark Brown and Galera wares (discussed in the next section) have similar paste, wall thickness, and texture. Recovery of the type from missions that were occupied from 1731 to 1830 suggests that Dark Brown ware was in use from the middle eighteenth to the middle of the nineteenth century (Fox and Ulrich 2008). The vessels were produced in western Mexico; however, the exact location is unknown.

### **Galera**

Galera is a fine-pasted lead glazed earthenware commonly found at Spanish Colonial sites in Texas. The molded vessels exhibit thin walls ranging between three and four millimeters and are orange pasted with a thin, clear glaze on the exterior. Cream, green, and brown designs are present on the outside surface. Common vessel forms included *chocolateras*, bean pots, serving dishes, plates, bowls, and cups (Fox and Ulrich 2008). Research indicates that there was an abrupt shift from copper chocolate pots to ceramic versions in circa 1750 (Tomka and Fox 1998:22). The archaeological record indicates that Galera was manufactured for Colonial sites occupied between 1725 and 1850. Historically, Galera was manufactured in Jalisco, Mexico, probably in Tlaquepaque, near Guadalajara (Gerald 1968:54). Similar wares are currently manufactured in Mexico.

### **Red Brown**

Red Brown ware, previously termed Guadalajara ware (Schuetz 1969:51), has been recovered at Presidio La Bahia, Mission San Juan, Mission Concepción, and Mission San José. The thin-walled vessels are characterized by a red-brown tinted lead glaze over red-brown paste. The upper surface of fragments suggests that the pottery was wheel-thrown. Vessel forms include shallow plates, jars, and bowls. The ware was produced during the eighteenth century in Mexico and was imported to Texas by mule train.

### **Smooth Brown**

Smooth Brown ware is an uncommon variety of lead glaze recovered from Spanish Colonial sites within the San Antonio area. The ceramics exhibit a red fine-paste covered with a thick, clear glaze that is often thicker on the interior. Decoration designs consist of dark brown bands and slashes on the vessel interior. Vessel forms include bowls and plates. Smooth Brown ware was likely produced from 1775 to about 1830. Although the exact location is unknown, it was possibly produced in Mexico (Fox and Ulrich 2008).

### **Tonalá Glazed**

Like the burnished unglazed variety, this type is made of a brownish gray paste that exudes a sweet earthy smell when damp. It is characterized by a lead glaze over a white or cream slip on the interior and exterior of the vessel surfaces and designs in green, black, and red-brown. The slip on archaeologically recovered vessels tends to flake. Large fragments recovered from excavations at Mission Valero revealed that vessel forms were typically shallow bowls (Schuetz 1973). Tonalá Glazed appeared in Texas between 1780 and 1830 (Gerald 1968:54). It was manufactured in Tonalá, outside of Guadalajara, in Jalisco, Mexico (Fox and Ulrich 2008).

## **Spanish Colonial – Tin Glazed Earthenwares**

### **Puebla Polychrome**

Puebla Polychrome, one of the oldest varieties of ceramics encountered at Spanish Colonial sites in San Antonio, Texas, was manufactured between 1650 and 1725 (Fox and Ulrich 2008). This majolica (tin glazed earthenware) has been recovered from Mission Valero, San Fernando Cathedral, Mission San José, and Mission Concepción. Because it is probable that Mission Concepción was built over a previous location of Mission San José, the ware may be attributed to the former occupation. Puebla Polychrome has also been identified at Florida sites dating from the seventeenth to the early eighteenth century (Deagan 1987:81-82). It is uncommon to find the ware at sites established after 1720.

Typical vessel forms include bowls, plates, and cups. The majolica is characterized by a surface (interior of cups and bowls, exterior of plates) decorated with painted blue designs with black lace or cobweb accents and dots. The paste of the vessels ranges from cream to buff. Some ceramic analysts believe that Puebla Polychrome is an offshoot of the Talavera styles that were brought to the New World from Spain (Lister and Lister 1987:238-239).

### **Puebla Plain**

Puebla Plain has been recovered from all the Spanish Colonial sites in Texas and typically comprises the majority of the assemblages. The ware is an undecorated, thin-walled, white majolica. It is important to note that it is highly likely that many of the sherds classified as Puebla Plain are actually fragments from a decorated variety of majolica. Other types, such as Huejotzingo, contain large areas of undecorated vessel sections (Fox and Ulrich 2008). Typical vessel forms include cups, bowls, plates, and chamber pots (Lister and Lister 1974:Figure 8). The white to cream glaze is usually crazed. The paste varies from cream to light orange. Puebla Plain was manufactured throughout the eighteenth century and into the nineteenth century (Lister and Lister 1974:30).

### **San Agustín Blue on White**

San Agustín Blue on White has been recovered from many Texas Spanish Colonial sites, including all of the San Antonio Missions. The majolica's paste is cream to light buff. Vessel surfaces are completely covered with thick, chalk-white enamel. The interiors are decorated with different shades of blue. Light blue typically outlines dark blue decorations. Vessel rims usually are decorated with a light blue set of bands and exteriors are characterized by light blue loops (Fox and Ulrich 2008). San Agustín majolica was manufactured in Puebla, Mexico, from 1700 to 1780 (Barnes and May 1972:31).

### **Puebla Blue on White**

One of the most common majolicas recovered from Spanish Colonial sites is Puebla Blue on White (Deagan 1987:83). Over the years, analysts have split the type into new categories of distinctively decorated varieties. The interior and exterior of the vessels are covered with white enamel and light and dark blue designs. Design motifs vary, but the most common is a banded rim with "petals" beneath. The central charger of the vessel has either a floral motif or a crane form. Decorations relied heavily on Chinese, Talaveran, and Sevillian ceramic influences (Lister and Lister 1974:29-31). The blue on white varieties are thought to mimic Chinese porcelain, which was much more expensive and harder to obtain. Vessel forms include plates, bowls, cups, jars, figurines, and tiles. The majolica, produced from 1650 to 1830, is common on Texas mission sites (Fox and Ulrich 2008).

### **Huejotzingo Blue on White**

Huejotzingo, a variant of Puebla Blue on White, is present at many Spanish Colonial sites in Texas (Goggin 1968:196). Although Huejotzingo is typically blue and white, green on white and yellow on white have also been recorded. The majolica was manufactured in Huejotzingo in Puebla, Mexico, throughout the eighteenth century and into the nineteenth century. The paste and white enamel of the type are similar to Puebla Plain. A single band of blue, ranging from light grayish blue to dark blue, decorates the rim of the vessel. Vessels with green or yellow bands tend to date later and have been recorded more frequently at Spanish Colonial sites in California. The green variety is thought to have replaced the blue type by 1780 (Barnes and May 1972:33-34). A variation of the ware, Wavy Rim Band Huejotzingo, was produced from 1775 to 1825 (Fox and Ulrich 2008).

### **Molded Blue on White**

Molded Blue on White resembles San Agustín Blue on White. Both types are covered with a white enamel glaze and blue and white decorations, but Molded Blue on White has molded, scalloped rims. Although the types are considered distinct in Texas, they are not separated in Florida or California. The ware was produced between 1775 and 1800 in Mexico (Fox and Ulrich 2008).

### **Aranama Polychrome**

Aranama Polychrome is one ware within the Aranama Tradition. The tradition, also including San Diego and Monterey Polychromes, is characterized by majolicas with orange and green decorations (Goggin 1968:196-198). In some cases, the exact type cannot be determined, but decoration colors and motifs fall within the tradition characteristics. The Aranama Tradition succeeded the eighteenth-century blue on white varieties.

Aranama Polychromes have orange banded rims outlined in brown or black. The vessels are typically decorated with human figures in colorful outfits of green, yellow, orange, and blue. Floral designs are often placed around the figures. The paste ranges from pink to tan (Fox and Ulrich 2008). The variety was likely manufactured in Puebla, Mexico, during the last half of the eighteenth century into the first half of the nineteenth century (Goggin 1968:198). It has been recovered at many of the Spanish Colonial sites in Texas, including the San Antonio Missions.

### **San Diego Polychrome**

San Diego Polychrome is part of the Aranama Tradition (but see Barnes and May 1972:36). The ware has the same coloring as Aranama Polychromes but varies in motif. Below the brown or black outlined orange banded rim, the decoration consists of yellow, green, and brown balls outlined in black. The remainder of the vessel contains floral designs in yellow, green, orange, and blue with black outlines. The colors tend to be the most vibrant of the Aranama Tradition ceramics (Fox and Ulrich 2008). San Diego Polychromes were manufactured in Mexico between 1770 and 1800 (Barnes and May 1972:35).

### **Monterey Polychrome**

Monterey Polychromes exhibit the brown or black outlined orange banded rim, but they also have a second line under the band. The banded rim is present on the interior and the exterior of the vessels. The majolica lacks blue decoration. The decoration consists of yellow ovals and orange spirals with green fronds (Fox and Ulrich 2008). Monterey Polychrome has been recorded at Spanish Colonial sites throughout Texas with late eighteenth- to mid-nineteenth-century occupations.

### **La Bahia Polychrome**

La Bahia Polychrome was first identified at the Presidio La Bahia in Goliad, Texas (Fox and Ulrich 2008). The ware is characterized by an orange band with a single black or brown line below the rim and another on the cavetto. The remainder of the vessel has blobs of yellow, green, and orange with blue dots and occasional slashes of blue. The colors are not as vibrant as varieties from the Aranama Tradition. La Bahia Polychrome was probably manufactured in Puebla, Mexico, between 1750 and 1820 (Fox and Ulrich 2008). It appears to be restricted to Texas.

### **Orange Band Polychrome**

Orange Band Polychrome is decorated in orange and green in a motif resembling the Blue and White Tradition. The paste ranges from cream to pale pink. The majolica was manufactured in Puebla, Mexico, from 1775 to 1850 (May 1975:123).

### **San Elizario Polychrome**

San Elizario Polychrome is one of the most common majolicas recovered at Texas Spanish Colonial sites. It has been recorded at all the missions in San Antonio, as well as at Rancho de Las Cabras in Floresville. With the exception of a brown or black outline on the blue rim band and black accents in some of the floral design, the ware is identical to Puebla Blue on White. The central design is often a crane figure in blue with legs in brown or black. The paste is typically pink or cream. San Elizario is a common variety at occupations dating between 1755 and 1780, but it was produced well into the middle of the nineteenth century (Gerald 1968; Goggin 1968; Ivey and Fox 1999:37).

### **Puebla Blue on White II**

This variation of Puebla Blue on White is only found on cups and small bowls. The ware contains blue bands on the exterior of the vessels. Dark blue floral decorations, often over light blue bands, are located under the rim bands. The majolica, popular in Texas from 1775 to 1800 (Ricklis et al. 2000:110), was manufactured in Puebla, Mexico. It has been recovered from all the San Antonio Missions and Spanish Colonial sites in the area (Fox and Ulrich 2008).

### **Puebla Blue on Blue**

Puebla Blue on Blue was first identified in Texas during the early excavations at Mission San Juan conducted by Schuetz (1969:56). It has also been recorded in Florida. The interiors are characterized by dark blue floral and geometric designs that are sometimes accented in black over a blue wash. Pale blue interconnected loops are found on the exteriors. Puebla Blue on Blue was manufactured in Puebla, Mexico, and was evident in Texas from 1775 to approximately 1830 (Fox and Ulrich 2008; Lister and Lister 1974:34).

### **Guanajuato Polychrome**

Guanajuato is distinctively different from other majolicas. The paste of Guanajuato wares are dark terra cotta. Because the background enamel has a green tinge, it is easily identified when compared to the white and cream colors of most tin glazed wares. Decoration motifs, on the interior base of the vessels, consist of geometric, floral, and sun designs in green, yellow, and rust (McKenzie 1989:1). The ware was manufactured in Guanajuato, Mexico, as a result of encouragement to develop a ceramic industry in the area (Lister and Lister 1974:1). The majolicas were produced from 1800 to about 1850 (Fox and Ulrich 2008).

### **Sgraffito**

Sgraffito is a technique in which two successive layers of contrasting slip are applied to an unfired vessel. Designs are scratched out of the glaze or clay before firing. In some cases, the white from the underglaze is exposed to accent a darker design that was added before the final firing. Sgraffito was originally developed by Islamic potters. The technique was widely applied to ceramics in the Middle East in the thirteenth century. It was produced in France in the Middle Ages, in England in the seventeenth century, by Minton in England in the 1870s and by Burmantofts in England from 1880-1904 (Karmason and Stacke 1989). The ware has been recovered from multiple Colonial sites. A fragment of yellow Sgraffito recovered from excavations at Jamestown, Virginia, was identified as Devonshire from North Devon, England, ca. 1670 (Watkins 1960). The type is still produced today.

## **English Ceramics – White Earthenwares**

### **Annular Ware**

Annular Ware is characterized by bands of colored slip that are applied to a vessel in its leather-hard state before firing. Typically, the vessels are white-bodied, with applied bands of brown, tan, yellow, green, black, and blue. Additional decoration techniques include incised geometric patterns produced with a mechanical lathe. Slip cups were used to make cat's-eye and swirling decorations. A decoration technique starting in the 1790s, applied acidic "mocha tea" to vessels by touching the tip of an application brush to wet slip. The subsequent chemical reaction created a leafless tree design. This variation of Annular Ware, Mocha Ware, was popular prior to 1840. Annular Ware vessels are present in San Antonio throughout the nineteenth century (Carpentier and Rickard 2001).

### **Transferware**

Transferware is very common at historic sites in Texas. A design printed on a piece of tissue paper was placed on a ceramic vessel to transfer the wet ink. The vessel was subsequently fired to set the design. The most common color produced is blue, though brown, maroon, and green designs have also been recorded. The production of Transferware began in England in the 1750s. The ware was exported to the New World well into the late 1800s. To meet growing demand for the type, production of more affordable Transferware started in the United States. The majority of the ware was manufactured in Ohio (Miller 1980). Transferwares became common in San Antonio around the mid-nineteenth century. Clobbered Transferware is the result of the addition of blobs of color within the outlines of a transfer print.

### **Flow Blue**

Flow Blue is a variety of Transferware. The ink from the transfer would blur during firing sometimes resulting in a blue tint in the decorated portion of a vessel. Manufacture of Flow Blue began in the 1820s (Carpentier and Rickard 2001).

### **Edgeware**

Edgeware is characterized by undecorated white vessels with edge decoration. The decoration is typically a blue or green shell or feather design. The design may be incised into the vessel or painted on. Edgeware fragments may be mistakenly identified as undecorated white earthenware. Incised feather-edges date as early as 1820, and painted edges date to 1870 (McAllister 2001). Blue Edgeware became popular in the United States during the 1860s (Tennis 1997).

### **Spongeware/Spatterware**

Spongeware is decorated with dabs of color sponged onto a vessel before firing. The method leaves a distinctive imprint. Colors are typically vibrant shades of blue, green, red, maroon, yellow, and pink. Cut Spongeware uses the same method except that the sponge is cut into a design and is used as a stamp. Cut Spongewares are characterized by floral, geometric, and animal prints (Tennis 1997). Spatterware is decorated by blowing color in a powder form, or powder mixed with oil, onto the surface of an unfired vessel. The resulting tiny dots are typically blue, pink, maroon, and green (Kelly et al. 2001). Additional decoration is sometimes hand painted on the wares. Sponge/Spatterware is produced from a combination of the methods.

### **Handpainted**

Handpainted White Earthenwares are typically decorated with bright colored floral motifs prior to final firing. The flowers are often blue, pink, and yellow with light to dark green leaves. Brush strokes are apparent. Vessel forms include plates, cups, saucers, and shallow bowls. The type is very common at historic sites throughout Texas. The ware was produced from 1830 throughout the nineteenth century (Tennis 1997). The vessels were manufactured in England and likely came into San Antonio via the railroad in the 1870s.

### **Creamware**

Creamware is a variation of White Earthenwares where the paste and color of the vessel is cream rather than white. Creamware was manufactured in England between 1760 and 1820. Early varieties had a deep yellow tint (Miller 1980).

### **Rim-Banded**

Rim-banded vessels date to the later portion of the nineteenth century and were popular as hotel wares. These vessels were decorated with a simple band in blue or black at the rim (Tennis 1997).



## References Cited:

- Barnes, M.R., and R.V. May  
1972 *Mexican Majolica in Northern New Spain*. Occasional Paper No. 2. Pacific Coast Archaeological Society, Costa Mesa.
- Carpentier, D., and J. Rickard  
2001 Slip Decoration in the Age of Industrialization. In *Ceramics in America*, edited by R. Hunter, pp. 115-134. Chipstone Foundation, Milwaukee.
- Charlton, T.H., and R.R. Katz  
1979 Tonalá Brunida Ware. *Archaeology* 32(1):45-53.
- Deagan, K.K.  
1987 *Artifacts of the Spanish Colonies of Florida and the Caribbean, 1500-1800, Volume 1: Ceramics, Glassware, and Beads*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Fox, A.A.  
2002 Ceramics. In *Archaeological Investigations at the Last Spanish Colonial Mission Established on the Texas Frontier: Nuestra Señora de Refugio (41RF1), Refugio County, Texas. Volume I: Archaeological Investigations*, edited by C.L. Tennis, pp. 203-219. Archeological Studies Program Report No. 39. Environmental Affairs Division, Texas Department of Transportation, Austin. Archaeological Survey Report, No. 315. Center for Archaeological Research, The University of Texas at San Antonio.
- Fox, A.A., and T.R. Hester  
1976 *The Archaeology and History of Alamo Plaza*. Archaeological Survey Report, No. 16. Center for Archaeological Research, The University of Texas at San Antonio.
- Fox, A.A., and K.M. Ulrich  
2008 *A Guide to Ceramics from Spanish Colonial Sites in Texas*. Special Report, No. 33, Center for Archaeological Research, The University of Texas at San Antonio.
- Gerald, R.E.  
1968 *Spanish Presidios of the Late Eighteenth Century in Northern New Spain*. Research Records No. 7, Museum of New Mexico, Museum of New Mexico Press, Santa Fe.
- Gilmore, K.  
1974 *Mission Rosario, Archeological Investigations 1973*. Archeological Report No. 14, Part 1. Historic Sites and Restoration Branch, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Austin.
- Goggin, J.M.  
1968 *Spanish Majolica in the New World*. Yale University Publications in Anthropology No. 17. Yale University Press, New Haven.
- Greer, J.W.  
1967 *A Description of the Stratigraphy, Features and Artifacts from an Excavation at the Alamo*. Archaeological Program Report No. 3. State Building Commission, Austin.
- Gregory, H.F.  
1980 *Excavations: 1979, Presidio Nuestra Señora del Pilar de Los Adaes*. Divisions of State Parks, State Department of Culture, Recreation, and Tourism, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
- Ivey, J.E., and A.A. Fox  
1999 *Archaeological Investigations at Mission Concepcion and Mission Parkway*. Archaeological Survey Report, No. 114. Center for Archaeological Research, The University of Texas at San Antonio.

Karmason, M.G., and J.B. Stacke

1989 *Majolica: A Complete History and Illustrated Survey*. Harry N. Abrams, Inc., Publishers, New York.

Kelly, H.E., A.A. Kowalsky, and D.E. Kowalsky

2001 *Spongeware, 1835-1935: Makers, Marks, and Patterns*. Schiffer Publishing Ltd. Atglen, Pennsylvania.

Lister, F.C., and R.H. Lister

1974 Majolica in Colonial Spanish America. *Historical Archaeology* 8:17-52.

1987 *Andalusian Ceramics in Spain and New Spain: A Cultural Register from the Third Century B.C. to 1700*. University of Arizona Press, Tucson.

May, R.V.

1975 Mexican Majolica in Northern New Spain: A Model for Interpreting Ceramic Change. Unpublished Master's thesis, San Diego State University.

McAllister, L.S.

2001 *A Collector's Guide to Feather Edge Ware: Identification and Value*. Collector Books. A Division of Schroeder Publishing Co., Inc. Paducah.

McKenzie, C.M.M.

1989 Independent Study Report on Guanajuato Majolica in the San Antonio Missions Area. Unpublished Manuscript on file, Center for Archaeological Research, The University of Texas at San Antonio.

Miller, G.L.

1980 Classification and Economic Scaling of 19th Century Ceramics. *Historic Archaeology* 14:1-40.

Ricklis, R.A., S.D. deFrance, and B. Albert

2000 *Archeological Investigations at the Spanish Colonial Missions of Espiritu Santo (41GD1) and Nuestra Senora del Rosario (41GD2), Goliad County, Texas*. Coastal Archaeological Studies, Inc. Corpus Christi.

Rishel, J.J. and S.L. Stratton

2006 *The Arts in Latin America, 1492-1820*. Philadelphia Museum of Art. Yale University Press, New Haven.

Schuetz, M.K.

1969 *The History and Archeology of Mission San Juan Capistrano, San Antonio Texas*, Vol. II. State Building Commission Archeological Program Report 11. Texas State Building Commission, Austin.

1973 Archaeological Investigations at Mission San Antonio de Valero, the Second Patio. Unpublished manuscript on file, Office of the State Archeologist, Texas Historical Commission, Austin.

Tennis, C.L.

1997 Ceramic Patterns and Variations. In *Archaeology at the Alamodome: Investigations of a San Antonio Neighborhood in Transition*, edited by A.A. Fox, M. Renner, and R.J. Hard, pp. 1-37. Archaeological Survey Report, No. 238. Center for Archaeological Research, The University of Texas at San Antonio.

Tomka, S.A., and A.A. Fox

1998 *Mission San José Indian Quarters Wall Base Project, Bexar County, Texas*. Archaeological Survey Report, No. 278. Center for Archaeological Research, The University of Texas at San Antonio.

Tunnell, C.D., and J.R. Ambler

1967 *Archeological Excavations at Presidio San Agustín de Ahumada*. Archeological Program, Report No. 6. Texas State Building Commission, Austin.

Watkins, C.M.

1960 North Devon Pottery and Its Export to America in the 17th Century. *United States National Museum Bulletin* 225:17-59. Washington.





**Appendix 5:**  
**Petrographic Analysis - Thin Section Descriptions**  
*Lori Barkwill Love*



## Appendix 5

### Petrographic Analysis - Thin Section Descriptions

*Lori Barkwill Love*

Summary information and photos for each petrographic sample are presented by temper groupings. All photos are at 4x magnification with plane light on the right and cross-polar light on the left. The photos are followed by point count and frequency tables. See Chapter 8 for description of the methodology for the petrographic analysis.

#### Unsandy Paste – Light Bone Paste Group

##### SAAN-32570

Provenience: Section B

Paste Matrix (PPL): Slightly Mottled

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 6/6 (brownish yellow) with spots of 10YR 5/4 (yellowish brown) and 2.5Y 7/6 (yellow)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active – lighter color paste is striated-active

Slip: No

Edges: Same as rest of paste

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 1.7%

Also Present: calcium carbonate, muscovite, chert

Comments: Possible mixing of clays, lots of hematite on calcite

Table: see A5-1

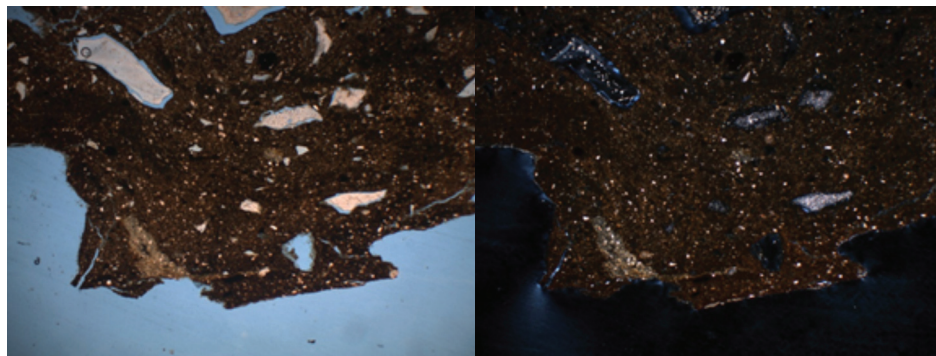


Figure A5-1. SAAN-32570.

**SAAN-32601-33**

Provenience: Section J  
Paste Matrix (PPL): Mottled  
Paste Color (PPL): 2.5Y 7/6 (yellow) with spots of 2.5Y 7/4 (pale yellow)  
B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Active  
Slip: Indeterminate one side  
Edges: One edge was darker/redder – 10YR 6/8 (brownish yellow)  
Secondary Calcite: Moderate  
Sand Size Category: Very fine sand  
Voids: 5.2%  
Also Present: muscovite, calcium carbonate, polycrystalline quartz  
Table: see A5-1

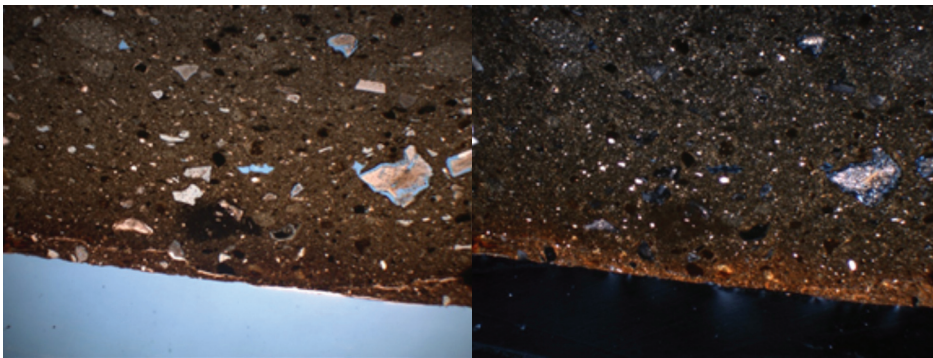


Figure A5-2. SAAN-32601-33.

**SAAN-32602-34**

Provenience: Section J  
Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous  
Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/6 (yellowish brown)  
B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active  
Slip: No  
Edges: Same as rest of paste  
Secondary Calcite: Moderate  
Sand Size Category: Silt  
Voids: 1.6%  
Also Present: muscovite, calcium carbonate, calcite  
Table: see A5-1

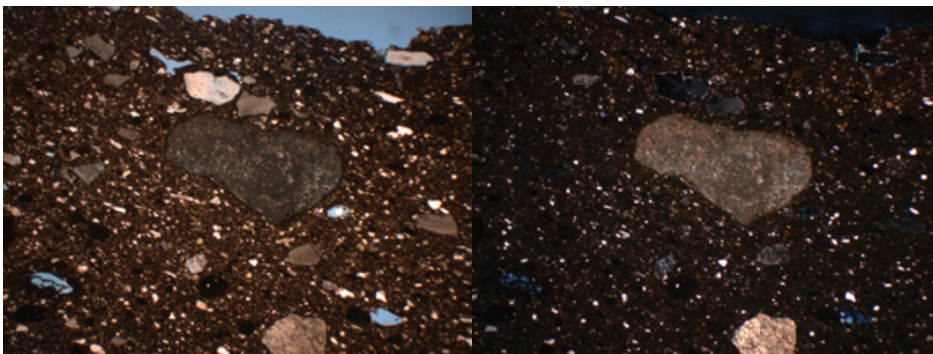


Figure A5-3. SAAN-32602-34.

**SAAN-32618-50**

Provenience: Section J

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous – Lighter Core

Paste Color (PPL): 2.5Y 6/6 (olive yellow) – edges 10YR 6/6 (brownish yellow)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active

Slip: No

Edges: Same as rest of paste

Secondary Calcite: Sparse

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 0.9%

Also Present: alkali feldspar

Comments: Paste is darker (black) around bone

Table: see A5-1

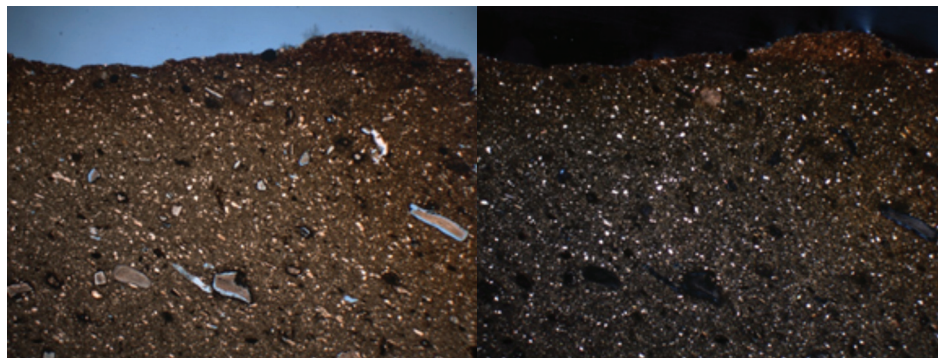


Figure A5-4. SAAN-32618-50.

Table A5-1. Point Counts and Frequencies for Unsandy Paste - Light Bone Temper

| SAAN #   |       |      |      |     | Sand   |     |                 |   |                        |     | Carbonates |   |                   |     | Mica Muscovite |     | Other  |     |             |     | Total<br>(n) |
|----------|-------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|---|------------------------|-----|------------|---|-------------------|-----|----------------|-----|--------|-----|-------------|-----|--------------|
|          |       |      |      |     | Quartz |     | Alkali feldspar |   | Polycrystalline quartz |     | Calcite    |   | Calcium carbonate |     |                |     | Opaque |     | Clay pellet |     |              |
|          | n     | %    | n    | %   |        |     |                 |   |                        |     |            |   |                   |     |                |     |        |     |             |     |              |
|          | 32570 | 100  | 86.2 | 8   | 6.9    | 5   | 4.3             | 1 | 0.9                    |     |            | 1 | 0.9               |     |                |     |        | 1   | 0.9         |     |              |
| 32601-33 | 100   | 90.9 | 6    | 5.5 | 3      | 2.7 |                 |   |                        |     |            |   |                   |     |                |     | 1      | 0.9 |             |     | 110          |
| 32602-34 | 100   | 80.0 | 11   | 8.8 | 10     | 8.0 |                 |   | 1                      | 0.8 |            |   |                   |     |                |     | 2      | 1.6 | 1           | 0.8 | 125          |
| 32618-50 | 100   | 86.2 | 4    | 3.4 | 9      | 7.8 |                 |   |                        |     |            |   | 1                 | 0.9 | 1              | 0.9 | 1      | 0.9 |             |     | 116          |



**Unsandy Paste – Moderate Bone Paste Group****SAAN-32568**

Provenience: Section B

Paste Matrix (PPL): Slightly Mottled

Paste Color (PPL): 7.5YR 4/8 (strong brown) with spots of 10YR 7/6 (yellow)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Active – lighter paste more active

Slip: No

Edges: One edge darker 7.5YR 2.5/3 (very dark brown)

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 4.6%

Also Present: calcite, shell

Comments: Most secondary calcite is concentrated on one side

Table: see A5-2

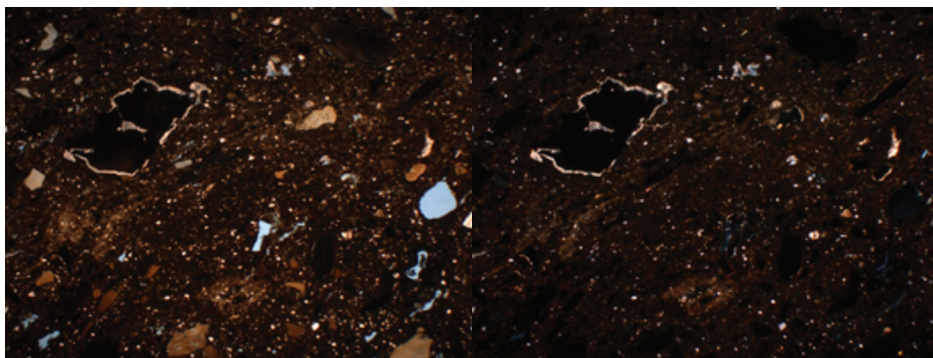


Figure A5-5. SAAN-32568.

**SAAN-32571**

Provenience: Section B

Paste Matrix (PPL): Slightly Mottled – Slightly Lighter Core

Paste Color (PPL): 2.5Y 6/6 (olive yellow) with spots 2.5Y 4/3 (olive brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active – darker spots undifferentiated

Slip: No

Edges: Darker edges on both sides – 10YR 4/6 (yellowish brown)

Secondary Calcite: Sparse

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 7.0%

Also Present: calcium carbonate, calcite, muscovite

Table: see A5-2

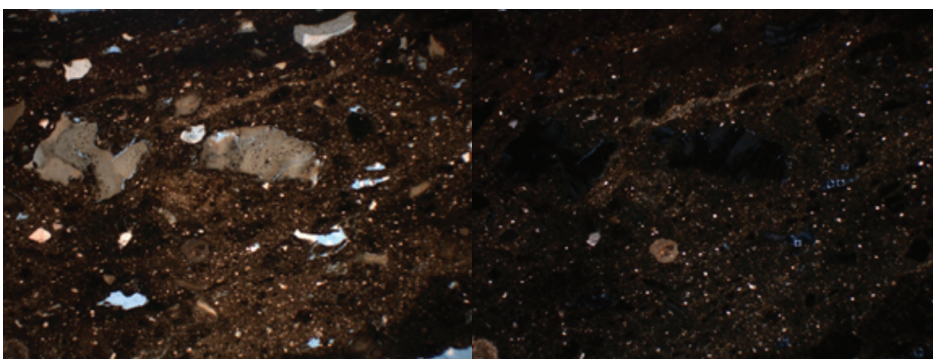


Figure A5-6. SAAN-32571.

**SAAN-32574**

Provenience: Section J  
Paste Matrix (PPL): Mottled  
Paste Color (PPL): 7.5YR 4/4 (brown) with spots 7.5YR 5/8 (strong brown)  
B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active  
Slip: No  
Edges: One edge all 7.5YR 5/8 (strong brown)  
Secondary Calcite: Sparse  
Sand Size Category: Silt  
Voids: 2.4%  
Also Present: muscovite, alkali feldspar  
Table: see A5-2

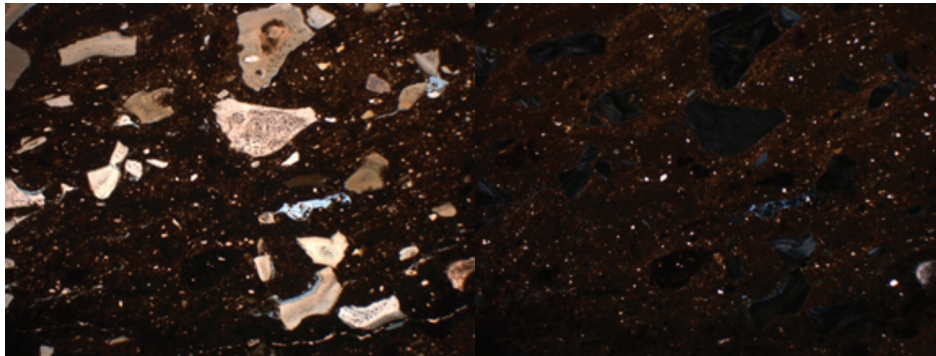


Figure A5-7. SAAN-32574.

**SAAN-32575**

Provenience: Section J  
Paste Matrix (PPL): Slightly Mottled  
Paste Color (PPL): 2.5Y 6/6 (olive yellow) with spots 2.5Y 4/4 (olive brown)  
B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active – darker spots undifferentiated  
Slip: No  
Edges: One edge black  
Secondary Calcite: Heavy  
Sand Size Category: Very fine sand  
Voids: 4.7%  
Also Present: calcite, calcium carbonate, alkali feldspar  
Table: see A5-2



Figure A5-8. SAAN-32575.



**SAAN-32576**

Provenience: TU 04 – 15-26 cmbs

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 4/6 (dark yellowish brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Undifferentiated

Slip: No

Edges: One edge black

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 9.4%

Also Present: polycrystalline quartz, calcium carbonate, muscovite

Comments: Paste around bone is black – very porous

Table: see A5-2

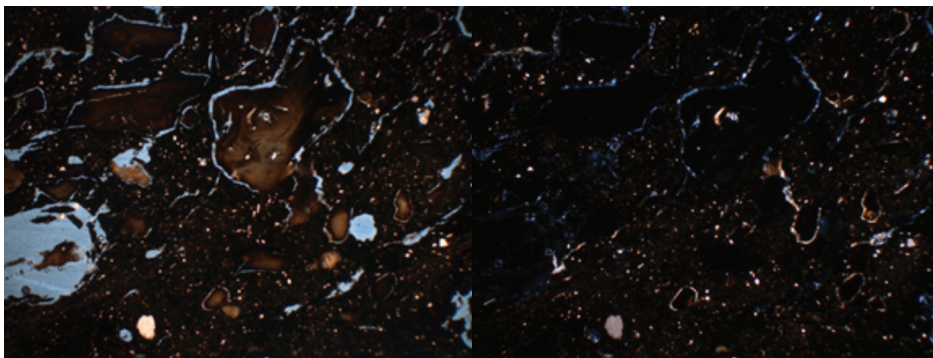


Figure A5-9. SAAN-32576.

**SAAN-32578**

Provenience: Section C

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous

Paste Color (PPL): 7.5YR 5/8 (strong brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active

Slip: No

Edges: Same as rest of paste

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 4.9%

Also Present: muscovite, clay pellets

Table: see A5-2



Figure A5-10. SAAN-32578.

**SAAN-32579**

Provenience: Section F  
Paste Matrix (PPL): Mottled  
Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/8 (yellowish brown) with streaks 10YR 4/3 (brown)  
B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active  
Slip: No  
Edges: One edge darker – 7.5YR 3/4 (dark brown)  
Secondary Calcite: Sparse  
Sand Size Category: Silt  
Voids: 6.7%  
Also Present: muscovite, calcium carbonate  
Table: see A5-2

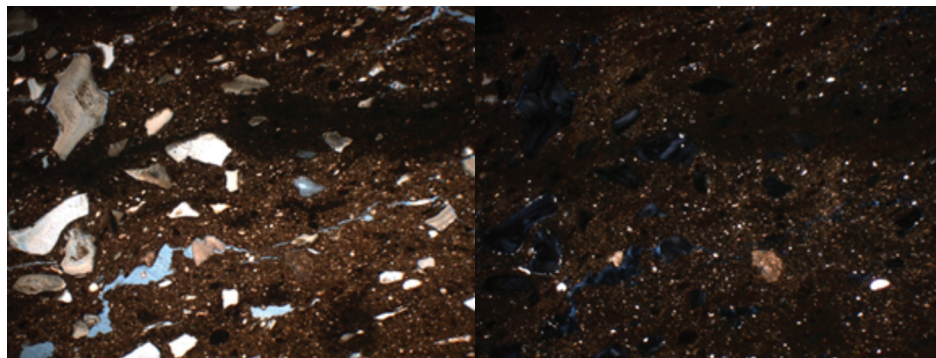


Figure A5-11. SAAN-32579.

**SAAN-32581**

Provenience: TU 14 – 108-118 cmbs  
Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous – Slight Core  
Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 4/6 (dark yellowish brown)  
B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active  
Slip: No  
Edges: Both edges 10YR 6/8 (brownish yellow) – one edge has a streak of 7.5YR 4/6 (strong brown)  
Secondary Calcite: Moderate  
Sand Size Category: Silt  
Voids: 1.6%  
Also Present: calcite, muscovite, plagioclase  
Table: see A5-2



Figure A5-12. SAAN-32581.

**SAAN-32582**

Provenience: TU 04 – 107-118 cmbs

Paste Matrix (PPL): Mottled – Lighter Core

Paste Color (PPL): 2.5Y 7/6 (yellow) with spots 2.5Y 4/3 (olive brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Active – darker colors are undifferentiated

Slip: No

Edges: 10YR 6/8 (brownish yellow) – one edge a little darker 10YR 5/8 (yellowish brown)

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 2.4%

Also Present: calcite, polycrystalline quartz, muscovite

Table: see A5-2

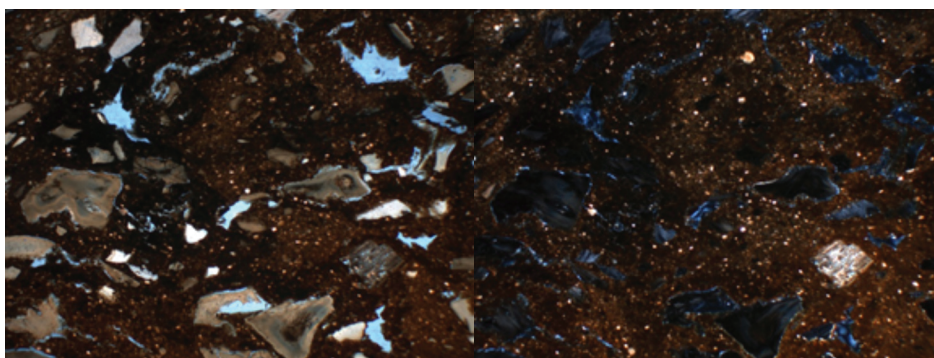


Figure A5-13. SAAN-32582.

**SAAN-32584**

Provenience: Section J

Paste Matrix (PPL): Mottled – Core

Paste Color (PPL): 2.5Y 5/6 (light olive brown) with spots 2.5Y 7/8 (yellow)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active – edges are speckled-active

Slip: No

Edges: Darker – 10YR 6/8 (brownish yellow)

Secondary Calcite: Sparse

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 3.7%

Also Present: muscovite, alkali feldspar, polycrystalline quartz

Table: see A5-2

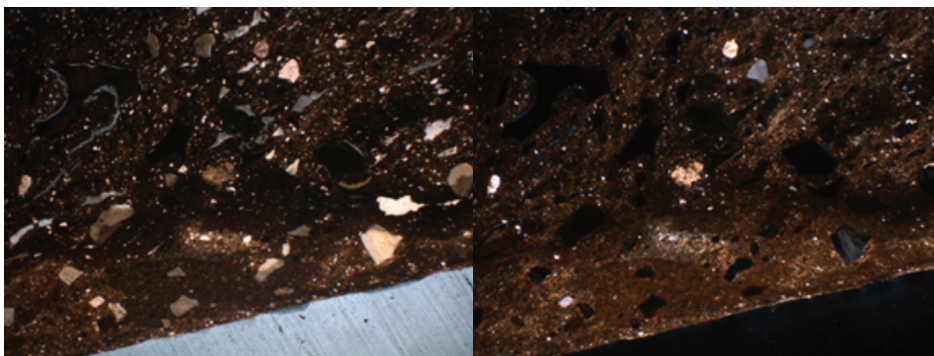


Figure A5-14. SAAN-32584.



**SAAN-32593**

Provenience: Section B

Paste Matrix (PPL): Mottled - Core

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/8 (yellowish brown) with spots 10YR 4/4 (dark yellowish brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active – dark spots and edges are undifferentiated

Slip: No

Edges: Darker edges – 10YR 4/4 (dark yellowish brown)

Secondary Calcite: Sparse

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 2.2%

Also Present: muscovite, polycrystalline quartz

Table: see A5-2

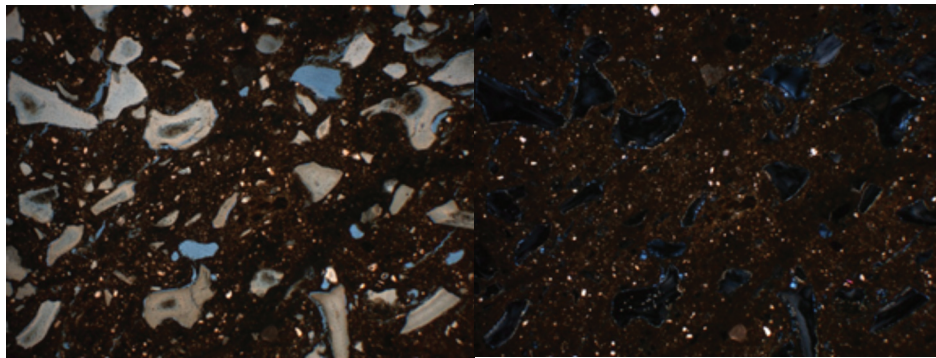


Figure A5-15. SAAN-32593.

**SAAN-32596-28**

Provenience: Section B

Paste Matrix (PPL): Slightly Mottled

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/6 yellowish brown with spots 2.5Y 7/6 (yellow)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active

Slip: No

Edges: Same as the rest of the paste

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 5.6%

Also Present: rock conglomerate, chert, muscovite, fossils, calcium carbonate

Table: see A5-2

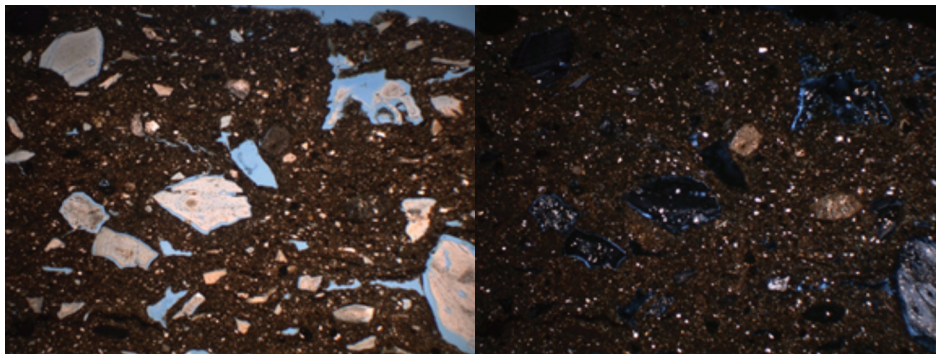


Figure A5-16. SAAN-32596-28.

**SAAN-32604-36**

Provenience: TU 10 – 8-18 cmbs  
Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous – Core  
Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 4/2 (dark grayish brown)  
B-fabric (XPL): Undifferentiated  
Slip: No  
Edges: Darker – 10YR 2/1 (black) with spots of calcium carbonate  
Secondary Calcite: Sparse  
Sand Size Category: Silt  
Voids: 5.8%  
Also Present: muscovite, calcium carbonate  
Table: see A5-2

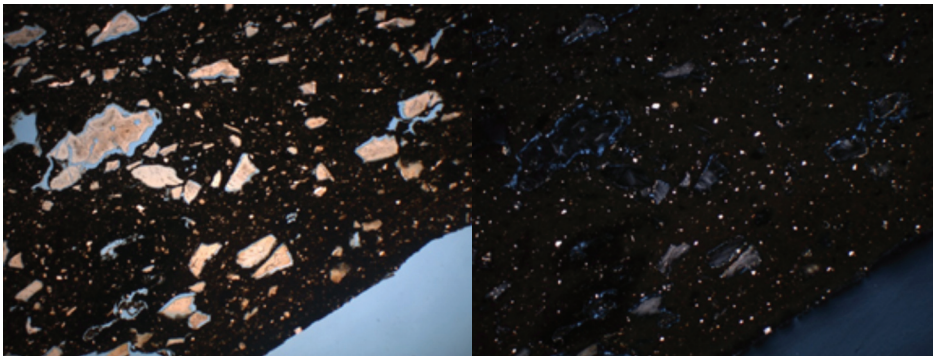


Figure A5-17. SAAN-32604-36.

**SAAN-32606-38**

Provenience: TU 14 – 58-68 cmbs  
Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous  
Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/6 (yellowish brown)  
B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active  
Slip: No  
Edges: One edge darker – 10YR 3/6 (dark yellowish brown) to black – both edges have spots of calcium carbonate  
Secondary Calcite: Moderate  
Sand Size Category: Silt  
Voids: 2.3%  
Also Present: calcium carbonate, muscovite, calcite  
Comments: Dark 10YR 4/3 (brown) paste around bone  
Table: see A5-2

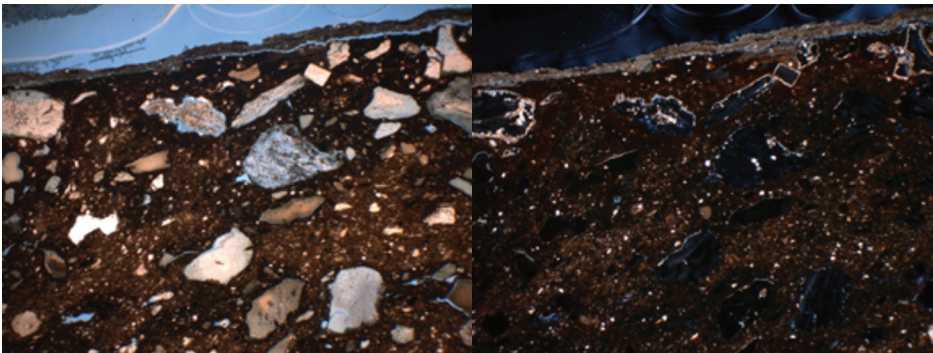


Figure A5-18. SAAN-32606-38.

**SAAN-32607-39**

Provenience: Section C

Paste Matrix (PPL): Slightly Mottled – Lighter Core

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 6/6 (brownish yellow) with spots 10YR 7/6 (yellow)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active

Slip: No

Edges: Darker – 10YR 4/4 (dark yellowish brown)

Secondary Calcite: Heavy

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 4.0%

Also Present: muscovite, calcite, alkali feldspar

Table: see A5-2

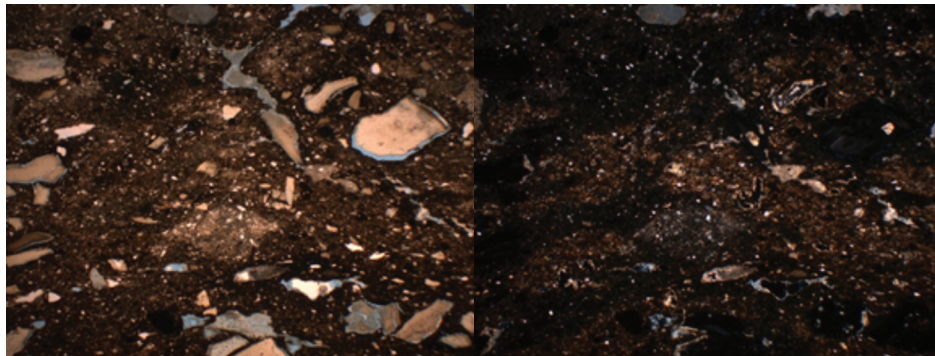


Figure A5-19. *SAAN-32607-39*.

**SAAN-32615-47**

Provenience: Section J

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous

Paste Color (PPL): 2.5Y 7/6 (yellow)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Active

Slip: No

Edges: Both edges have spots of 7.5YR 5/6 (strong brown) and spots of calcium carbonate

Secondary Calcite: Heavy

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 3.0%

Also Present: calcite

Table: see A5-2

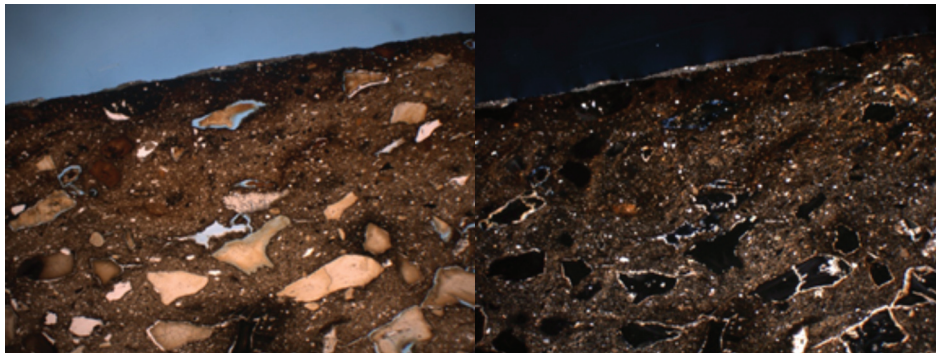


Figure A5-20. *SAAN-32615-47*.



Table A5-2. Point Counts and Frequencies for Unsandy Paste - Moderate Bone Temper

| SAAN #   | Paste |      | Bone |      | Sand   |     |                 |     |                        |     | Carbonates |     |                   |     | Mica Muscovite |     | Other  |     |             |     | Total (n) |
|----------|-------|------|------|------|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|------------------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------------|-----|----------------|-----|--------|-----|-------------|-----|-----------|
|          |       |      |      |      | Quartz |     | Alkali feldspar |     | Polycrystalline quartz |     | Calcite    |     | Calcium carbonate |     |                |     | Opaque |     | Clay pellet |     |           |
|          | n     | %    | n    | %    | n      | %   | n               | %   | n                      | %   | n          | %   | n                 | %   | n              | %   | n      | %   |             |     |           |
| 32568    | 100   | 80.0 | 18   | 14.4 | 4      | 3.2 | 1               | 0.8 |                        |     |            |     | 1                 | 0.8 | 1              | 0.8 |        |     |             |     | 125       |
| 32571    | 100   | 83.3 | 18   | 15.0 | 1      | 0.8 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     |                   |     |                |     | 1      | 0.8 |             |     | 120       |
| 32574    | 100   | 81.3 | 19   | 15.4 | 3      | 2.4 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     |                   |     |                |     | 1      | 0.8 |             |     | 123       |
| 32575    | 100   | 81.3 | 17   | 13.8 | 4      | 3.3 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     |                   | 1   | 0.8            | 1   | 0.8    |     |             |     | 123       |
| 32576    | 100   | 74.1 | 26   | 19.3 | 7      | 5.2 |                 |     |                        |     | 1          | 0.7 |                   |     |                |     | 1      | 0.7 |             |     | 135       |
| 32578    | 100   | 85.5 | 14   | 12.0 | 1      | 0.9 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     | 1                 | 0.9 |                |     | 1      | 0.9 |             |     | 117       |
| 32579    | 100   | 80.6 | 19   | 15.3 | 2      | 1.6 |                 |     |                        |     | 1          | 0.8 |                   |     |                |     | 2      | 1.6 |             |     | 124       |
| 32581    | 100   | 78.7 | 17   | 13.4 | 5      | 3.9 | 2               | 1.6 | 1                      | 0.8 |            |     |                   |     |                |     |        |     | 2           | 1.6 | 127       |
| 32582    | 100   | 81.3 | 17   | 13.8 | 3      | 2.4 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     | 1                 | 0.8 |                |     | 2      | 1.6 |             |     | 123       |
| 32584    | 100   | 76.3 | 26   | 19.8 | 3      | 2.3 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     | 2                 | 1.5 |                |     |        |     |             |     | 131       |
| 32593    | 100   | 75.8 | 24   | 18.2 | 6      | 4.5 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     | 2                 | 1.5 |                |     |        |     |             |     | 132       |
| 32596-28 | 100   | 84.7 | 12   | 10.2 | 4      | 3.4 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     |                   |     |                |     | 2      | 1.7 |             |     | 118       |
| 32604-36 | 100   | 87.7 | 13   | 11.4 | 1      | 0.9 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     |                   |     |                |     |        |     |             |     | 114       |
| 32606-38 | 100   | 78.1 | 23   | 18.0 | 3      | 2.3 | 1               | 0.8 |                        |     |            |     |                   |     |                |     | 1      | 0.8 |             |     | 128       |
| 32607-39 | 100   | 84.7 | 15   | 12.7 | 2      | 1.7 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     | 1                 | 0.8 |                |     |        |     |             |     | 118       |
| 32615-47 | 100   | 76.9 | 18   | 13.8 | 5      | 3.8 |                 |     | 1                      | 0.8 |            |     | 3                 | 2.3 | 2              | 1.5 |        |     | 1           | 0.8 | 130       |



## Unsandy Paste – Heavy Bone Paste Group

### SAAN-32572

Provenience: Section B  
Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous – Lighter Core  
Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/6 (yellowish brown)  
B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Active – edges are undifferentiated  
Slip: No  
Edges: Both edges darker – 10YR 3/6 (dark yellowish brown)  
Secondary Calcite: Heavy  
Sand Size Category: Silt  
Voids: 7.3%  
Also Present: calcite, calcium carbonate, muscovite  
Table: see A5-3

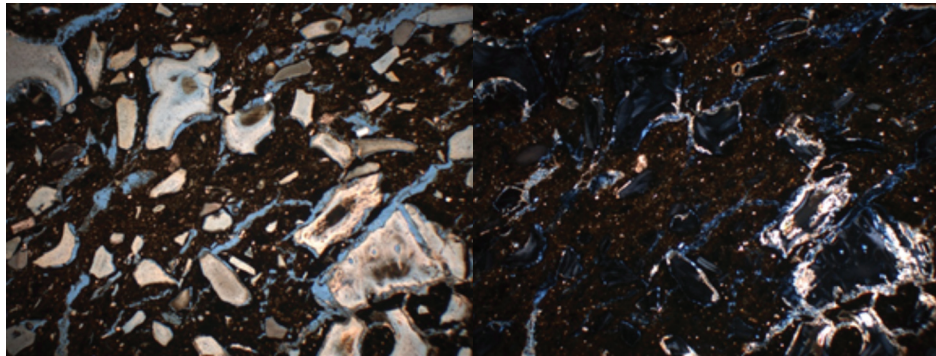


Figure A5-21. SAAN-32572.

### SAAN-32573

Provenience: Section H  
Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous – Slight Core  
Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 2/2 (very dark brown)  
B-fabric (XPL): Undifferentiated  
Slip: No  
Edges: Both edges lightly lighter – 10YR 3/6 (dark yellowish brown)  
Secondary Calcite: Sparse  
Sand Size Category: Very fine sand  
Voids: 11.4%  
Also Present: calcium carbonate, muscovite  
Table: see A5-3

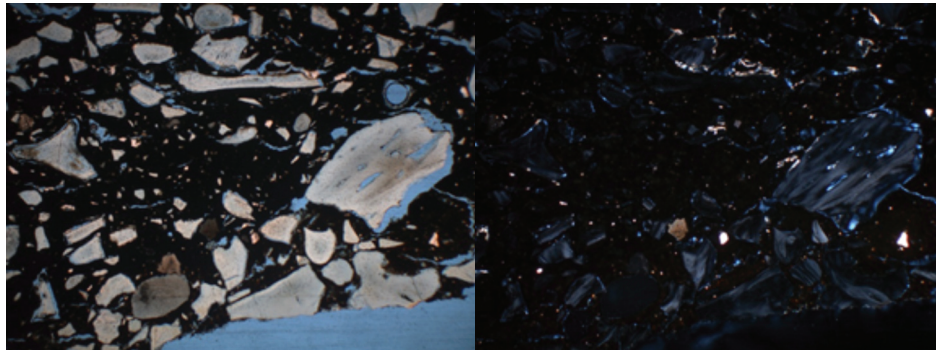


Figure A5-22. SAAN-32573.

**SAAN-32577**

Provenience: Section C

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/8 (yellowish brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active – dark edge undifferentiated

Slip: No

Edges: One edge darker – 10YR 3/8 (dark yellowish brown)

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 8.3%

Also Present: quartz, calcium carbonate, alkali feldspar, muscovite, polycrystalline quartz, calcite

Table: see A5-3

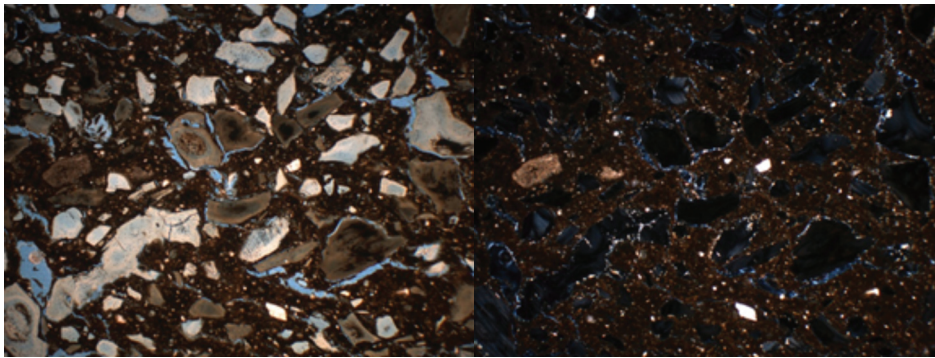


Figure A5-23. *SAAN-32577*.

**SAAN-32580**

Provenience: TU 04 – 6-15 cmbs

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 3/6 (dark yellowish brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active

Slip: No

Edges: Same as the rest of the paste

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 5.1%

Also Present: plagioclase

Table: see A5-3

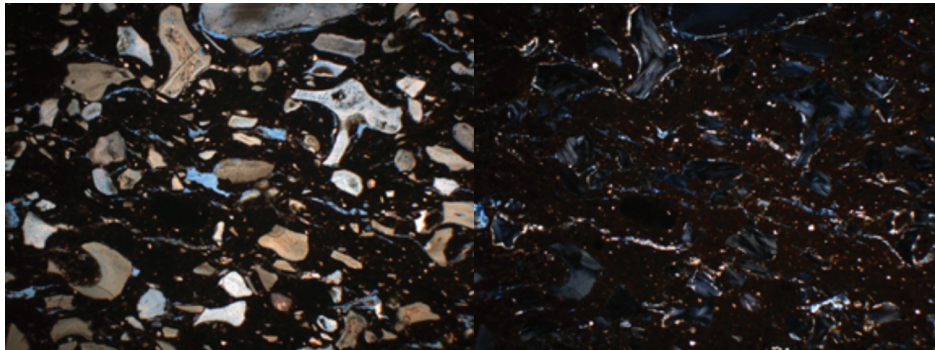


Figure A5-24. *SAAN-32580*.

**SAAN-32583**

Provenience: TU 14 – 58-68 cmbs

Paste Matrix (PPL): Slightly Mottled

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/8 (yellowish brown) with spots 10YR 3/4 (dark yellowish brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active – dark spots are undifferentiated

Slip: No

Edges: Same as the rest of the paste

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 5.1%

Also Present: calcite

Comments: Most of the secondary calcite is on one side of the thin section

Table: see A5-3

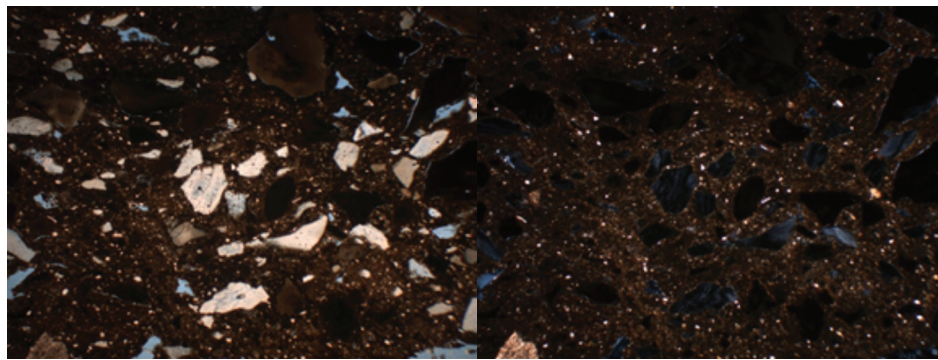


Figure A5-25. *SAAN-32583*.

**SAAN-32587**

Provenience: Section F

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous

Paste Color (PPL): 7.5YR 4/6 (strong brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active

Slip: No

Edges: Same as the rest of the paste

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 2.2%

Also Present: muscovite, calcite, alkali feldspar

Table: see A5-3

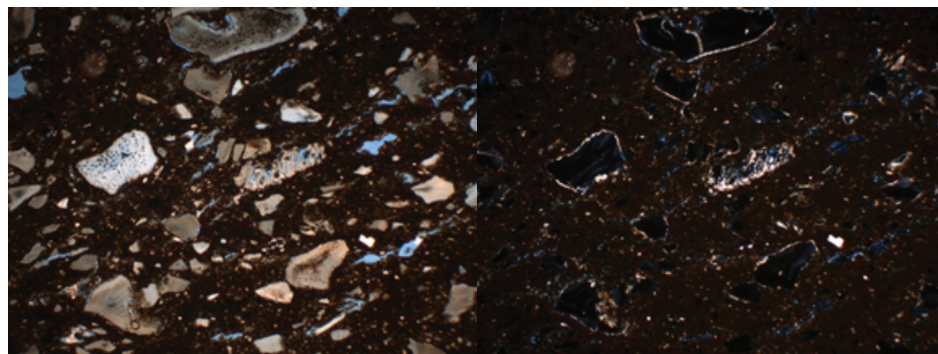


Figure A5-26. *SAAN-32587*.



**SAAN-32588**

Provenience: Section F

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/8 (yellowish brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Undifferentiated

Slip: No

Edges: One edge darker – 7.5YR 3/4 (dark brown)

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Very fine sand

Voids: 2.6%

Also Present: muscovite, fossils, calcite, alkali feldspar

Comments: Lots of calcite/calcium carbonate in paste

Table: see A5-3

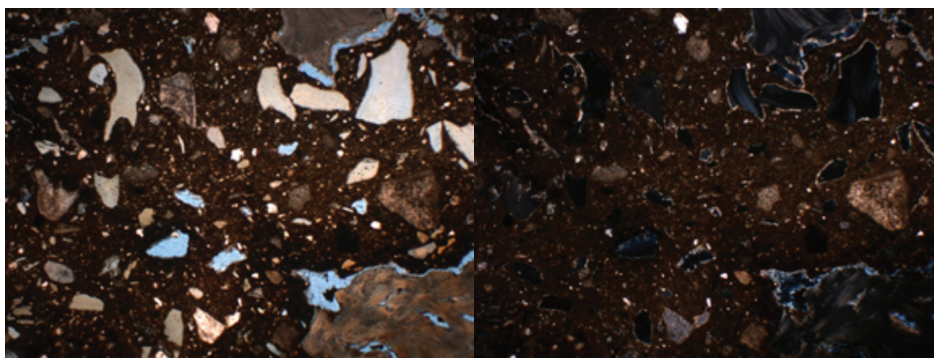


Figure A5-27. SAAN-32588.

**SAAN-32589**

Provenience: Section F

Paste Matrix (PPL): Mottled

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 4/6 (dark yellowish brown) with spots/streaks 10YR 7/6 (yellow) and 10YR 5/8 (yellowish brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Undifferentiated

Slip: No

Edges: Same as the rest of the paste

Secondary Calcite: Heavy

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 2.6%

Also Present: calcium carbonate, muscovite

Table: see A5-3

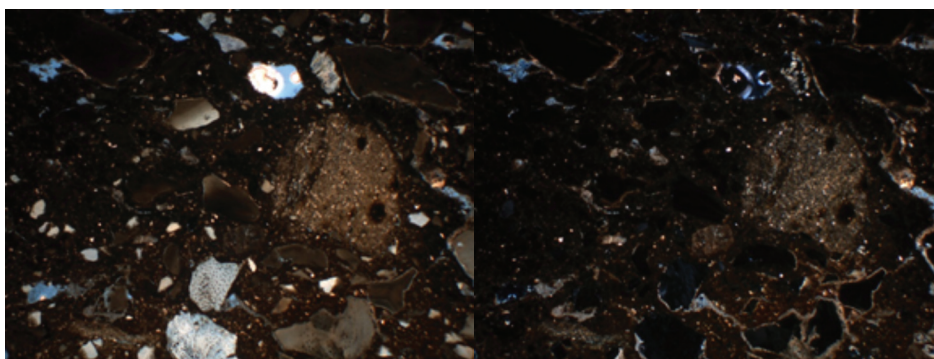


Figure A5-28. SAAN-32589.

**SAAN-32591**

Provenience: Section C  
Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous  
Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 4/4 (dark yellowish brown)  
B-fabric (XPL): Undifferentiated – lighter edge is speckled-slightly active  
Slip: No  
Edges: One edge lighter – 10YR 5/6 (yellowish brown)  
Secondary Calcite: Heavy  
Sand Size Category: Silt  
Voids: 1.3%  
Also Present: No other inclusion found  
Table: see A5-3

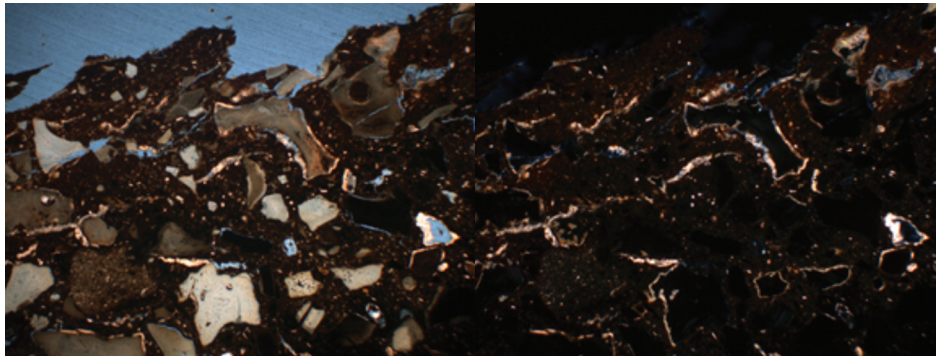


Figure A5-29. *SAAN-32591*.

**SAAN-32592**

Provenience: Section B  
Paste Matrix (PPL): Mottled  
Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/8 (yellowish brown) with spots 10YR 4/4 (dark yellowish brown)  
B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active – dark spots are undifferentiated  
Slip: No  
Edges: Same as the rest of the paste  
Secondary Calcite: Moderate  
Sand Size Category: Silt  
Voids: 4.6%  
Also Present: alkali feldspar, muscovite, polycrystalline quartz  
Table: see A5-3

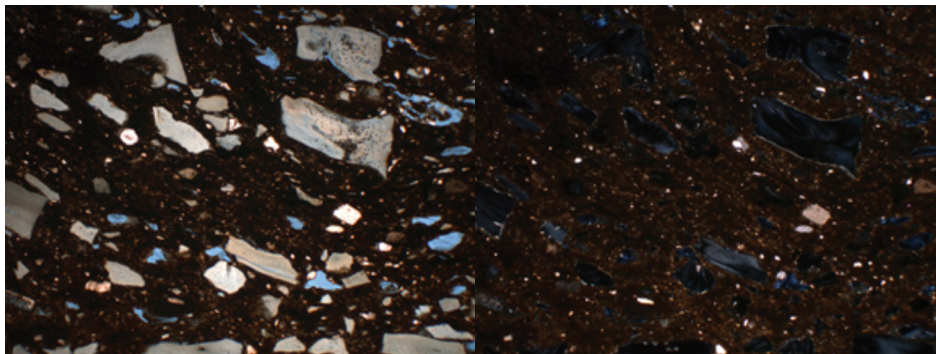


Figure A5-30. *SAAN-32592*.

**SAAN-32594-26**

Provenience: Section B

Paste Matrix (PPL): Half & Half

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/6 (yellowish brown) and 10YR 3/2 (very dark grayish brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active – dark side is undifferentiated

Slip: No

Edges: Same as the rest of the paste – spots of calcite on edges

Secondary Calcite: Heavy

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 9.6%

Also Present: rock conglomerate, plagioclase

Table: see A5-3

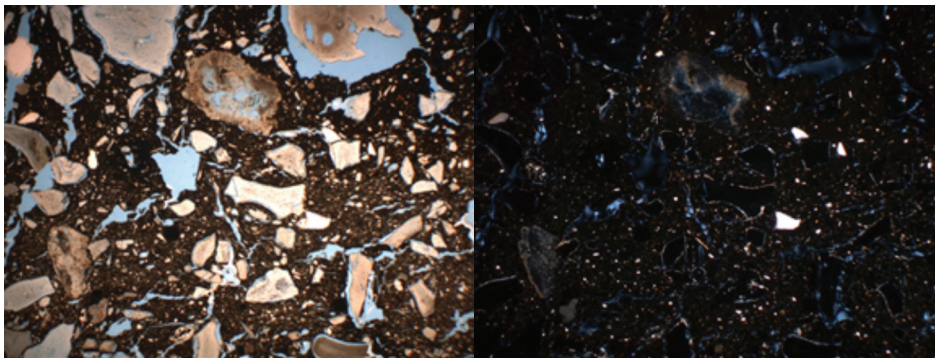


Figure A5-31. SAAN-32594-26.

**SAAN-32595-27**

Provenience: Section B

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous – Slight Core

Paste Color (PPL): 2.5Y 5/6 (light olive brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active

Slip: Indeterminate

Edges: 10YR 5/6 (yellowish brown) – one edge has a .08 mm layer of calcite/calcium carbonate

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 7.8%

Also Present: calcium carbonate, chert, muscovite, alkali feldspar

Table: see A5-3

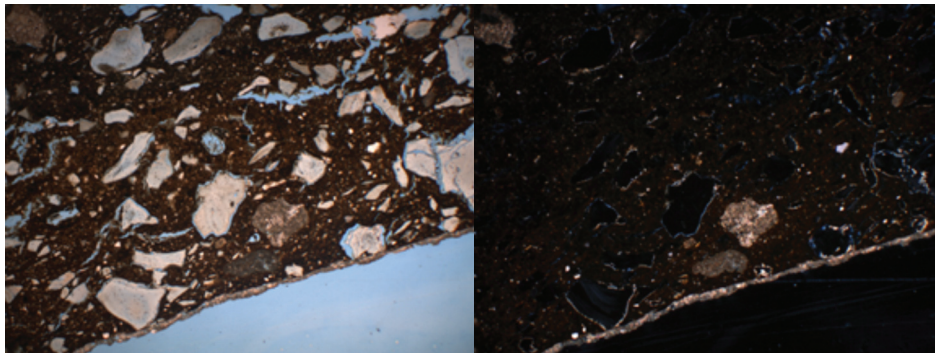


Figure A5-32. SAAN-32595-27.



**SAAN-32597-29**

Provenience: Section B

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/6 (yellowish brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active

Slip: No

Edges: One edge darker – 10YR 3/5 (dark yellowish brown) with spots of calcite/calcium carbonate

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 4.1%

Also Present: alkali feldspar, calcite

Table: see A5-3

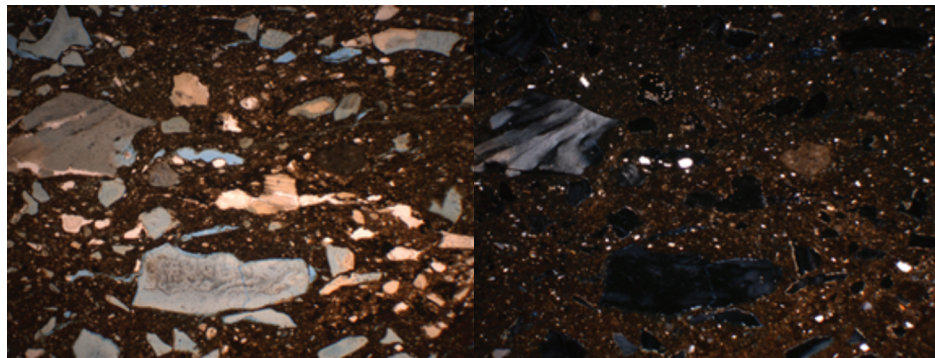


Figure A5-33. *SAAN-32597-29*.

**SAAN-32599-31**

Provenience: Section B

Paste Matrix (PPL): Half & Half

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/6 (yellowish brown) and 10YR 4/4 (dark yellowish brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active

Slip: No

Edges: Same as the rest of the paste

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 5.5%

Also Present: muscovite, calcite

Table: see A5-3

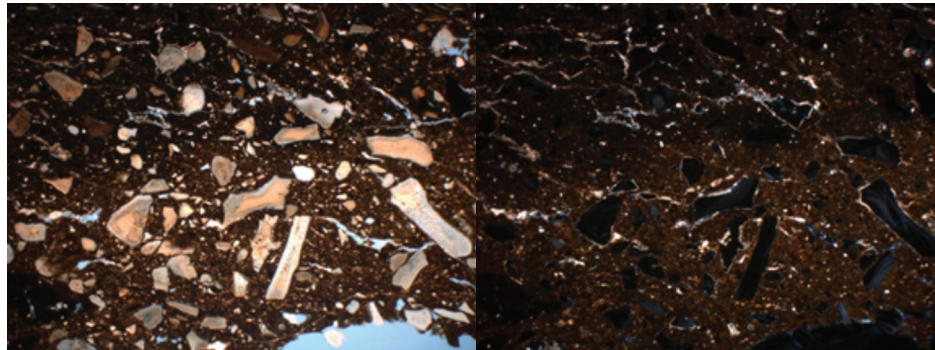


Figure A5-34. *SAAN-32599-31*.



**SAAN-32603-35**

Provenience: Section H

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous - Core

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 4/3 (brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active

Slip: No

Edges: Lighter edges – 10YR 5/6 (yellowish brown) – one edge has spots of calcium carbonate

Secondary Calcite: Moderate – heavy along the edges

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 7.4%

Also Present: muscovite, calcium carbonate

Comments: Very porous

Table: see A5-3

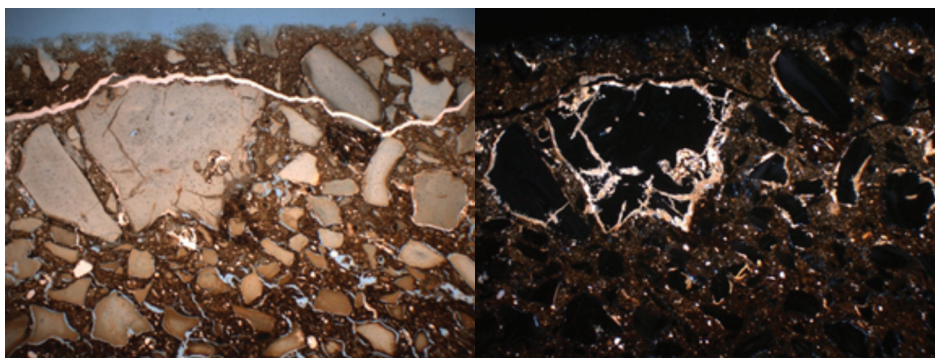


Figure A5-35. SAAN-32603-35.

**SAAN-32608-40**

Provenience: Section C

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 3/4 (dark yellowish brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Undifferentiated

Slip: No

Edges: Same as the rest of the paste

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 8.6%

Also Present: muscovite, polycrystalline quartz, calcite

Comments: On one side, the bone is tan to brown in color with little to no secondary calcite, but on the other side, the bone is white with a heavy amount of secondary calcite

Table: see A5-3

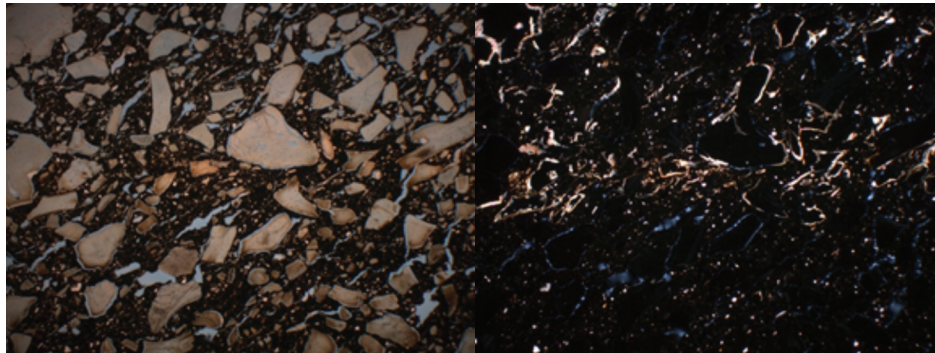


Figure A5-36. SAAN-32608-40.

**SAAN-32609-41**

Provenience: TU 10 – 48-58 cmbs

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous – Lighter Core

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 4/4 (dark yellowish brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active – edges are undifferentiated

Slip: No

Edges: 10YR 3/2 (very dark grayish brown) – spots of calcium carbonate on one edge

Secondary Calcite: Heavy

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 3.4%

Also Present: muscovite

Table: see A5-3

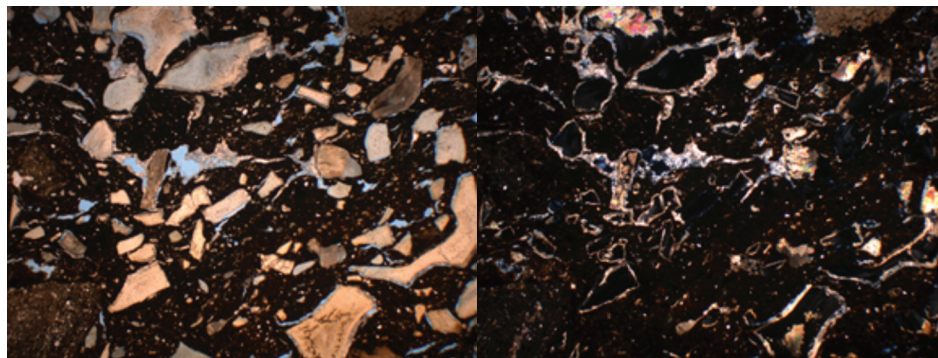


Figure A5-37. SAAN-32609-41.

**SAAN-32610-42**

Provenience: TU 10 – 48-58 cmbs

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous – Lighter Core

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 6/6 (brownish yellow)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active

Slip: No

Edges: 10YR 4/6 (dark yellowish brown) – same as the rest of the paste

Secondary Calcite: Sparse

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 5.6%

Also Present: calcium carbonate, muscovite, fossils, shell, calcite

Table: see A5-3

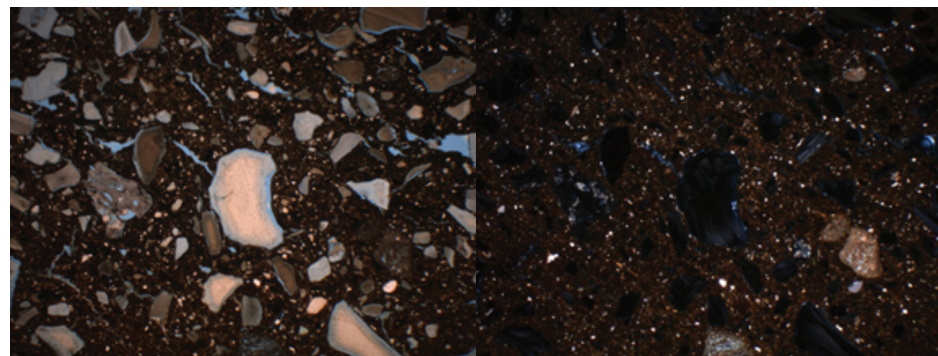


Figure A5-38. SAAN-32610-42.



**SAAN-32611-43**

Provenience: Section F

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous – Slightly Lighter Core

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/6 (yellowish brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active

Slip: No

Edges: 10YR 3/4 (dark yellowish brown) – spots of calcite/calcium carbonate on both edges

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 10.1%

Also Present: muscovite, chert, alkali feldspar

Table: see A5-3

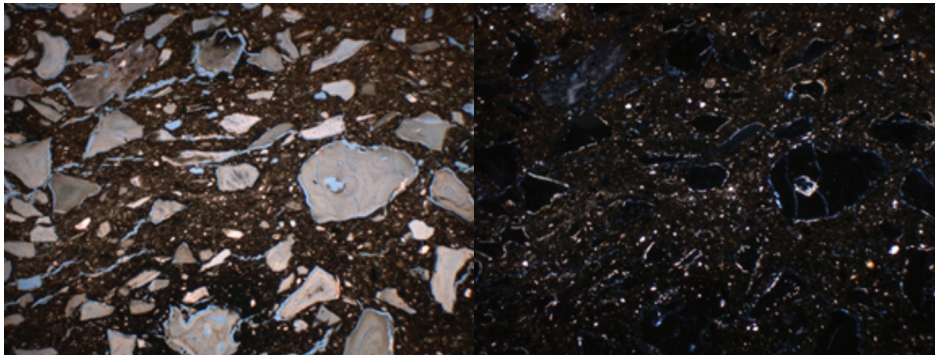


Figure A5-39. SAAN-32611-43.

**SAAN-32612-44**

Provenience: Section F

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous – Narrow Core

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 4/3 (brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Active

Slip: No

Edges: 10YR 5/6 (yellowish brown) with 10YR 4/4 (dark yellowish brown) on outer edges – spots of calcium carbonate on both edges

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 4.7%

Also Present: muscovite, microcline, alkali feldspar

Table: see A5-3

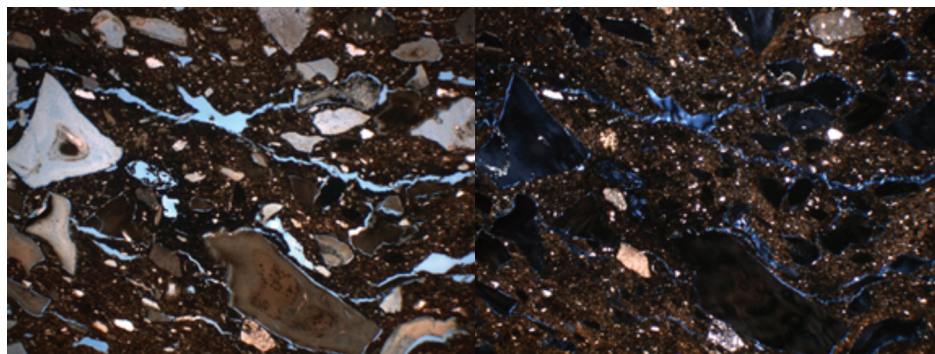


Figure A5-40. SAAN-32612-44.

**SAAN-32613-45**

Provenience: Section F

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous – Slight Core

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/4 (yellowish brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active

Slip: No

Edges: 10YR 5/6 (yellowish brown) – same as the rest of the paste – spots of calcium carbonate on both edges

Secondary Calcite: Moderate

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 6.2%

Also Present: muscovite, alkali feldspar, polycrystalline quartz

Table: see A5-3

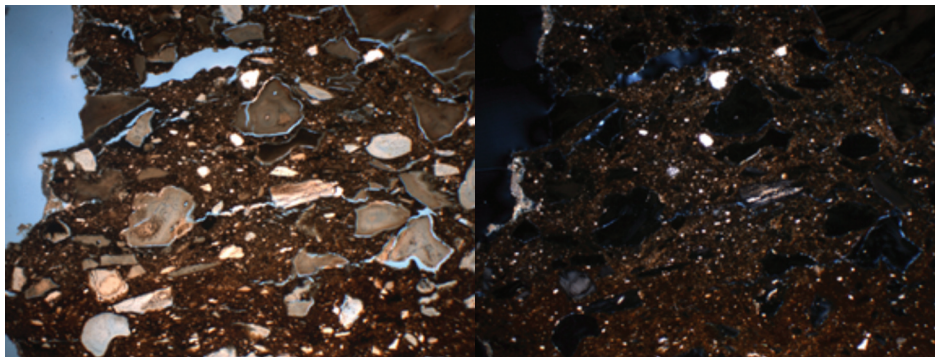


Figure A5-41. SAAN-32613-45.

**SAAN-32616-48**

Provenience: Section J

Paste Matrix (PPL): Slightly Mottled

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/6 (yellowish brown) with spots 2.5Y 7/6 (yellow)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active

Slip: No

Edges: Both edges a little darker 10YR 3/4 (dark yellowish brown) – spots of calcium carbonate along one edge

Secondary Calcite: Heavy

Sand Size Category: Very fine sand

Voids: 0.6%

Also Present: plagioclase, calcite, muscovite, alkali feldspar

Table: see A5-3

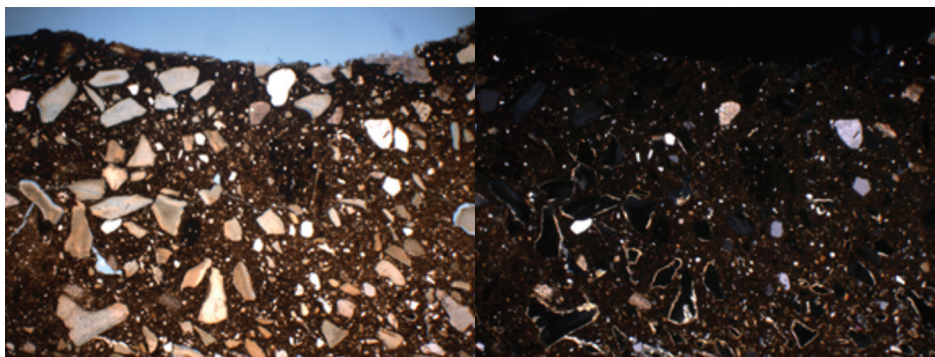


Figure A5-42. SAAN-32616-48.

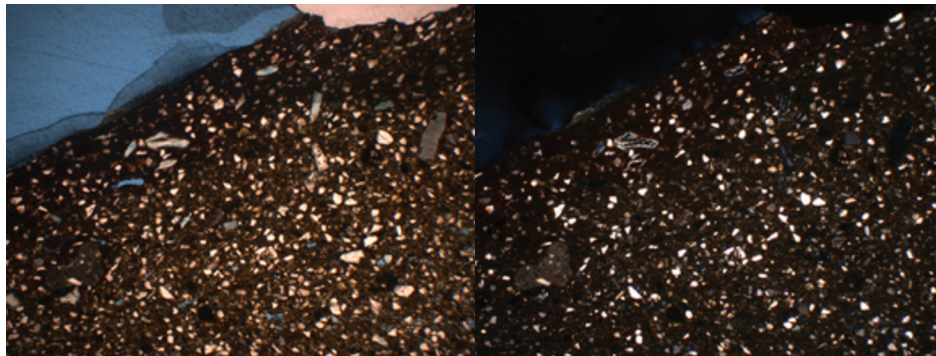
Table A5-3. Point Counts and Frequencies for Unsandy Paste - Heavy Bone Temper

| SAAN #   | Paste |      | Bone |      | Sand   |     |                 |     |                        |     | Carbonates |     |                   |     | Mica Muscovite |     | Other  |     | Total (n) |
|----------|-------|------|------|------|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|------------------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------------|-----|----------------|-----|--------|-----|-----------|
|          |       |      |      |      | Quartz |     | Alkali feldspar |     | Polycrystalline quartz |     | Calcite    |     | Calcium carbonate |     |                |     | Opaque |     |           |
|          | n     | %    | n    | %    |        |     |                 |     |                        |     |            |     |                   |     | n              | %   |        |     |           |
| 32572    | 100   | 66.7 | 46   | 30.7 | 3      | 2.0 | 1               | 0.7 |                        |     |            |     |                   |     |                |     |        |     | 150       |
| 32573    | 100   | 67.6 | 46   | 31.1 | 1      | 0.7 | 1               | 0.7 |                        |     |            |     |                   |     |                |     |        |     | 148       |
| 32577    | 100   | 69.9 | 43   | 30.1 |        |     |                 |     |                        |     |            |     |                   |     |                |     |        |     | 143       |
| 32580    | 100   | 66.7 | 45   | 30.0 | 2      | 1.3 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     | 2                 | 1.3 |                |     | 1      | 0.7 | 150       |
| 32583    | 100   | 67.1 | 39   | 26.2 | 7      | 4.7 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     | 1                 | 0.7 | 1              | 0.7 | 1      | 0.7 | 149       |
| 32587    | 100   | 74.6 | 32   | 23.9 | 1      | 0.7 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     | 1                 | 0.7 |                |     |        |     | 134       |
| 32588    | 100   | 65.8 | 36   | 23.7 | 7      | 4.6 |                 |     | 1                      | 0.7 |            |     | 8                 | 5.3 |                |     |        |     | 152       |
| 32589    | 100   | 68.0 | 44   | 29.9 | 1      | 0.7 |                 |     |                        |     | 2          | 1.4 |                   |     |                |     |        |     | 147       |
| 32591    | 100   | 66.2 | 45   | 29.8 | 2      | 1.3 |                 |     |                        |     | 2          | 1.3 | 2                 | 1.3 |                |     |        |     | 151       |
| 32592    | 100   | 68.5 | 42   | 28.8 | 2      | 1.4 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     | 2                 | 1.4 |                |     |        |     | 146       |
| 32594-26 | 100   | 62.9 | 50   | 31.4 | 6      | 3.8 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     | 2                 | 1.3 | 1              | 0.6 |        |     | 159       |
| 32595-27 | 100   | 70.9 | 34   | 24.1 | 6      | 4.3 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     |                   |     |                |     | 1      | 0.7 | 141       |
| 32597-29 | 100   | 71.9 | 33   | 23.7 | 1      | 0.7 |                 |     | 1                      | 0.7 |            |     | 3                 | 2.2 | 1              | 0.7 |        |     | 139       |
| 32599-31 | 100   | 74.1 | 31   | 23.0 | 3      | 2.2 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     | 1                 | 0.7 |                |     |        |     | 135       |
| 32603-35 | 100   | 53.8 | 78   | 41.9 | 6      | 3.2 |                 |     | 1                      | 0.5 |            |     |                   |     |                |     | 1      | 0.5 | 186       |
| 32608-40 | 100   | 60.6 | 58   | 35.2 | 5      | 3.0 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     | 2                 | 1.2 |                |     |        |     | 165       |
| 32609-41 | 100   | 62.9 | 53   | 33.3 | 4      | 2.5 |                 |     |                        |     | 1          | 0.6 | 1                 | 0.6 |                |     |        |     | 159       |
| 32610-42 | 100   | 65.8 | 43   | 28.3 | 7      | 4.6 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     |                   |     |                |     | 2      | 1.3 | 152       |
| 32611-43 | 100   | 69.9 | 34   | 23.8 | 6      | 4.2 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     | 3                 | 2.1 |                |     |        |     | 143       |
| 32612-44 | 100   | 69.9 | 40   | 28.0 | 1      | 0.7 |                 |     |                        |     | 1          | 0.7 | 1                 | 0.7 |                |     |        |     | 143       |
| 32613-45 | 100   | 66.2 | 46   | 30.5 | 2      | 1.3 |                 |     |                        |     |            |     | 2                 | 1.3 |                |     | 1      | 0.7 | 151       |
| 32616-48 | 100   | 64.5 | 35   | 22.6 | 14     | 9.0 |                 |     | 1                      | 0.6 |            |     | 4                 | 2.6 |                |     | 1      | 0.6 | 155       |

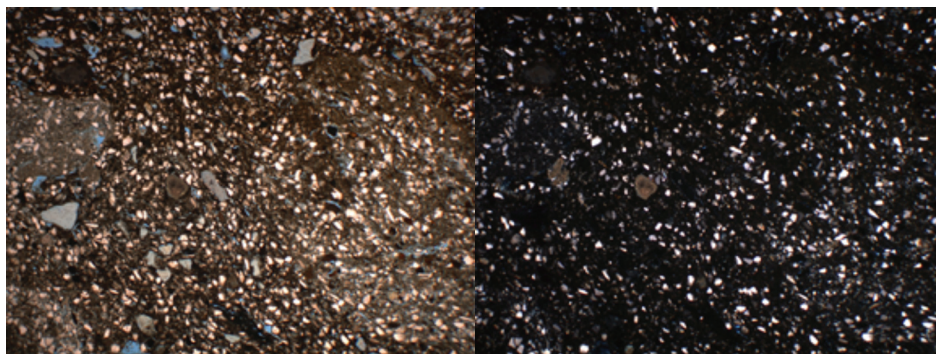


**Sandy Paste – Light Bone Paste Group****SAAN-32585**

Provenience: Section I  
Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous – Lighter Core  
Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 6/6 (brownish yellow)  
B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Active – edges are undifferentiated  
Slip: No  
Edges: 10YR 4/6 (dark yellowish brown)  
Secondary Calcite: Moderate  
Sand Size Category: Silt  
Voids: 4.4%  
Also Present: muscovite, plagioclase, calcium carbonate  
Table: A5-4

Figure A5-43. *SAAN-32585*.**Very Sandy Paste – Light Bone Paste Group****SAAN-32586**

Provenience: Section J  
Paste Matrix (PPL): Mottled  
Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 4/6 (dark yellowish brown) with spots of 2.5Y 7/4 (pale yellow)  
B-fabric (XPL): Undifferentiated  
Slip: No  
Edges: One edge darker – 10YR 2/2 (very dark brown)  
Secondary Calcite: Sparse  
Sand Size Category: Silt  
Voids: 6.3%  
Also Present: muscovite, biotite, perthite, chert  
Table: see A5-4

Figure A5-44. *SAAN-32586*.



## Very Sandy Paste – Moderate Bone Paste Group

### SAAN-32590

Provenience: Section C

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 3/6 (dark yellowish brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Undifferentiated – lighter edge is speckled-slightly active

Slip: No

Edges: One edge slightly lighter – 10YR 5/6 (yellowish brown)

Secondary Calcite: Sparse

Sand Size Category: Silt

Voids: 3.3%

Also Present: muscovite, plagioclase

Table: see A5-4



Figure A5-45. SAAN-32590.

Table A5-4. Point Counts and Frequencies for San Juan Petrographic Analysis

| SAAN<br>#                        | Paste |      | Bone |      | Sand   |      |                 |     |                        |     | Carbonates |     |                   |     | Other  |     | Total<br>(n) |
|----------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|--------|------|-----------------|-----|------------------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------------|-----|--------|-----|--------------|
|                                  |       |      |      |      | Quartz |      | Alkali feldspar |     | Polycrystalline quartz |     | Calcite    |     | Calcium carbonate |     | Opaque |     |              |
|                                  |       |      |      |      |        |      |                 |     |                        |     |            |     |                   |     |        |     |              |
|                                  |       |      |      |      |        |      |                 |     |                        |     |            |     |                   |     |        |     |              |
| n                                | %     | n    | %    | n    | %      | n    | %               | n   | %                      | n   | %          | n   | %                 | n   | %      |     |              |
| Sandy paste - light bone         |       |      |      |      |        |      |                 |     |                        |     |            |     |                   |     |        |     |              |
| 32585                            | 100   | 76.9 | 6    | 4.6  | 19     | 14.6 | 4               | 3.1 | 1                      | 0.8 |            |     |                   |     |        |     | 130          |
| Very sandy paste - light bone    |       |      |      |      |        |      |                 |     |                        |     |            |     |                   |     |        |     |              |
| 32586                            | 100   | 67.6 | 6    | 4.1  | 29     | 19.6 | 7               | 4.7 | 2                      | 1.4 |            |     | 2                 | 1.4 | 2      | 1.4 | 148          |
| Very sandy paste - moderate bone |       |      |      |      |        |      |                 |     |                        |     |            |     |                   |     |        |     |              |
| 32590                            | 100   | 57.1 | 33   | 18.9 | 31     | 17.7 | 3               | 1.7 | 3                      | 1.7 | 1          | 0.6 | 2                 | 1.1 | 2      | 1.1 | 175          |

## Very Sandy Paste – Sand Tempered Paste Group

### SAAN-32605-37

Provenience: TU 10 – 38-48 cmbs

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/6 (yellowish brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active

Slip: No

Edges: One edge slightly darker – 10YR 4/6 (dark yellowish brown) – also has spots of calcium carbonate

Secondary Calcite: None

Sand Size Category: Fine sand

Voids: 7.7%

Also Present: augite, biotite, muscovite

Table: A5-5

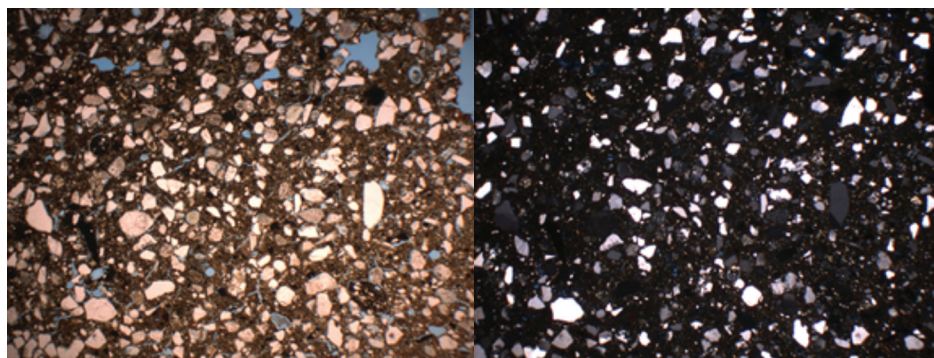


Figure A5-46. SAAN-32605-37.

### SAAN-32614-46

Provenience: Section F

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 6/6 (brownish yellow)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Active

Slip: Indeterminate one side

Edges: On one edge there is a 0.08 mm thick strip of slightly translucent grayish color – 10YR 5/1 (gray)

Secondary Calcite: None

Sand Size Category: Very fine sand

Voids: 1.3%

Also Present: biotite, augite, plagioclase, rock

Table: see A5-5

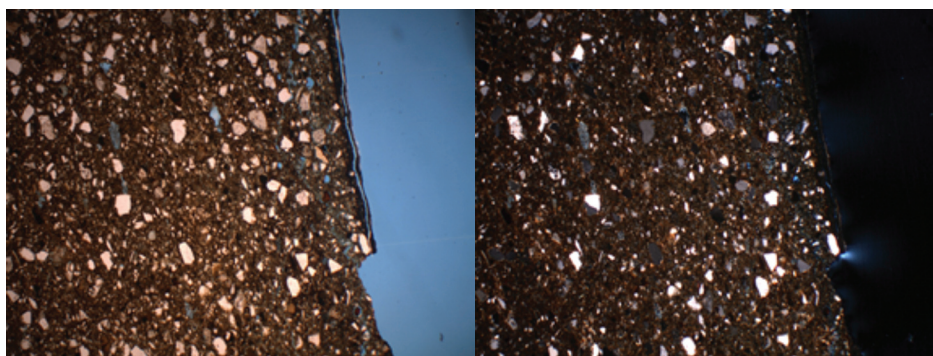


Figure A5-47. SAAN-32614-46.

**SAAN-32617-49**

Provenience: Section J

Paste Matrix (PPL): Continuous

Paste Color (PPL): 10YR 5/6 (yellowish brown)

B-fabric (XPL): Speckled-Slightly Active

Slip: No

Edges: Same as the rest of the paste – one edge has spots of black approximately 0.04 mm thick

Secondary Calcite: None

Sand Size Category: Very fine sand

Voids: 13.3 %

Also Present: muscovite, plagioclase, augite, rock

Table: see A5-5

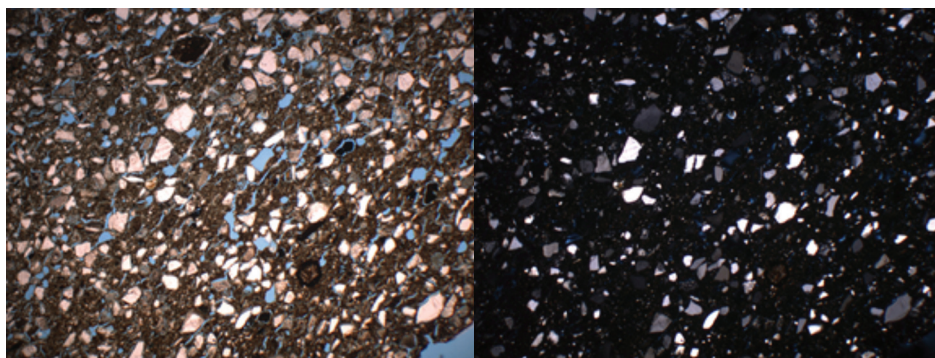


Figure A5-48. 32617-49.

Table A5-5. Point Counts and Frequencies for Very Sandy Paste - Sand Temper

| SAAN #   |     |      | Sand   |      |                 |     |                        |     |       |     |      |     | Calcium carbonate | Mica Muscovite | Other                |     |                     | Total (n) |        |             |           |     |   |     |     |     |     |
|----------|-----|------|--------|------|-----------------|-----|------------------------|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------|--------|-------------|-----------|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|          |     |      | Quartz |      | Alkali feldspar |     | Polycrystalline quartz |     | Chert |     | Rock |     |                   |                | Plagioclase feldspar |     | Microcline feldspar |           | Opaque | Clay pellet | Amphibole |     |   |     |     |     |     |
|          | n   | %    | n      | %    | n               | %   | n                      | %   | n     | %   | n    | %   | n                 | %              | n                    | %   | n                   |           |        |             |           | %   |   |     |     |     |     |
|          | n   | %    | n      | %    | n               | %   | n                      | %   | n     | %   | n    | %   | n                 | %              | n                    | %   | n                   |           | %      | n           | %         |     |   |     |     |     |     |
| 32605-37 | 100 | 59.5 | 47     | 28.0 | 7               | 4.2 | 7                      | 4.2 | 3     | 1.8 | 1    | 0.6 | 2                 | 1.2            | 1                    | 0.6 |                     |           |        |             |           |     |   |     | 168 |     |     |
| 32614-46 | 100 | 63.7 | 32     | 20.4 | 4               | 2.5 | 9                      | 5.7 | 6     | 3.8 |      |     |                   |                | 1                    | 0.6 | 2                   | 1.3       | 1      | 0.6         |           |     |   | 2   | 1.3 | 157 |     |
| 32617-49 | 100 | 64.1 | 33     | 21.2 | 6               | 3.8 | 7                      | 4.5 | 4     | 2.6 |      |     |                   |                | 1                    | 0.6 |                     |           |        |             | 3         | 1.9 | 1 | 0.6 | 1   | 0.6 | 156 |

## **Appendix 6:**

### **Faunal Data**





## Appendix 6

### Faunal Data

Table A6-1. NISP and Weight (gm) of All Identified Faunal Specimens from the South Wall of Room 17

| Species                                  | Common Name                         | Section J |          |        |            | Test Unit 9/10 |          |        |            |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|--------|------------|----------------|----------|--------|------------|
|                                          |                                     | NISP      | Wt. (gm) | % NISP | % Wt. (gm) | NISP           | Wt. (gm) | % NISP | % Wt. (gm) |
| Actinopterygii                           | Unidentified Boney Fish             | 28        | 7.6      | 5.18   | 0.34       | 32             | 10.2     | 4.03   | 0.40       |
| <i>Anas</i> sp.                          | Duck                                | 0         | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       | 1              | 1.6      | 0.13   | 0.06       |
| <i>Apalone spiniferous</i>               | Spiny Softshelled Turtle            | 0         | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       | 1              | 8.6      | 0.13   | 0.34       |
| <i>Apalone</i> sp. ( <i>Trionyx</i> sp.) | Softshelled Turtle                  | 2         | 2.1      | 0.37   | 0.09       | 1              | 0.2      | 0.13   | 0.01       |
| Artiodactyla                             | Deer, Sheep, or Goat                | 3         | 4.4      | 0.55   | 0.20       | 33             | 58.6     | 4.16   | 2.31       |
| Aves--lg.                                | Chicken-size                        | 4         | 2.9      | 0.74   | 0.13       | 3              | 0.9      | 0.38   | 0.04       |
| Aves--med.                               | Pigeon-size                         | 3         | 0.5      | 0.55   | 0.02       | 2              | 0.1      | 0.25   | 0.00       |
| Aves--small                              | Mockingbird-size                    |           |          | 0.00   | 0.00       | 1              | 0.1      | 0.13   | 0.00       |
| <i>Bison bison</i>                       | Bison                               | 1         | 8.9      | 0.18   | 0.40       | 4              | 178.1    | 0.50   | 7.01       |
| <i>Bos taurus</i>                        | Cow                                 | 3         | 241.7    | 0.55   | 10.77      | 9              | 360.9    | 1.13   | 14.20      |
| Bovinae                                  | Cow or Bison                        | 3         | 19.7     | 0.55   | 0.88       | 12             | 297.6    | 1.51   | 11.71      |
| <i>Canis latrans</i>                     | Coyote                              | 1         | 5.1      | 0.18   | 0.23       | 0              | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       |
| <i>Canis</i> sp.                         | Dog, Coyote, or Wolf                | 3         | 2.6      | 0.55   | 0.12       | 4              | 4.0      | 0.50   | 0.16       |
| <i>Capra hircus</i>                      | Domesticated Goat                   | 1         | 27.0     | 0.18   | 1.20       | 1              | 2.5      | 0.13   | 0.10       |
| <i>Capra/Ovis</i>                        | Domesticated Goat or Sheep          | 1         | 36.8     | 0.18   | 1.64       | 1              | 4.0      | 0.13   | 0.16       |
| Carnivora                                | Carnivores                          | 0         | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       | 2              | 0.4      | 0.25   | 0.02       |
| <i>Conepatus mesoleucus</i>              | Hog-nosed Skunk                     | 0         | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       | 1              | 0.3      | 0.13   | 0.01       |
| <i>Crotalus atrox</i>                    | Rattlesnake                         | 0         | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       | 2              | 1.1      | 0.25   | 0.04       |
| Galliformes                              | Quail, Chicken, Pheasant, or Turkey | 0         | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       | 3              | 3.8      | 0.38   | 0.15       |
| <i>Gallus gallus</i>                     | Chicken                             | 2         | 1.6      | 0.37   | 0.07       | 0              | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       |
| <i>Gopherus</i> sp.                      | Tortoises                           | 1         | 1.4      | 0.18   | 0.06       | 0              | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       |
| <i>Ictalurus</i> sp.                     | Freshwater Catfish                  |           |          | 0.00   | 0.00       | 1              | 0.1      | 0.13   | 0.00       |
| <i>Lepisosteus</i> sp.                   | Gar                                 | 5         | 0.9      | 0.92   | 0.04       | 1              | 0.1      | 0.13   | 0.01       |
| Mammal--sm.                              | Rabbit-size                         | 9         | 5.3      | 1.66   | 0.24       | 12             | 2.9      | 1.51   | 0.11       |
| Mammal--med.                             | Dog-size                            | 7         | 6.3      | 1.29   | 0.28       | 6              | 4.5      | 0.76   | 0.18       |
| Mammal--lg.                              | Deer-size                           | 276       | 550.4    | 51.02  | 24.51      | 347            | 591.3    | 43.70  | 23.27      |
| Mammal--V. lg.                           | Cow-size                            | 174       | 1243.8   | 32.16  | 55.40      | 160            | 921.6    | 20.15  | 36.27      |
| <i>Meleagris gallopavo</i>               | Turkey                              | 1         | 4.8      | 0.18   | 0.21       | 1              | 0.4      | 0.13   | 0.01       |
| <i>Mephitis mephitis</i>                 | Striped Skunk                       | 1         | 0.5      | 0.18   | 0.02       | 1              | 0.2      | 0.13   | 0.01       |
| <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i>            | White-tailed Deer                   | 3         | 67.0     | 0.55   | 2.99       | 5              | 45.4     | 0.63   | 1.79       |
| <i>Ovis aries</i>                        | Domesticated Sheep                  | 0         | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       | 2              | 4.1      | 0.25   | 0.16       |
| <i>Pecari tajacu</i>                     | Peccary                             | 0         | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       | 1              | 9.5      | 0.13   | 0.37       |
| <i>Rattus rattus</i>                     | Black Rat                           | 0         | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       | 1              | 0.2      | 0.13   | 0.01       |
| Rodentia                                 | Rodent                              | 7         | 1.1      | 1.29   | 0.05       | 133            | 15.2     | 16.75  | 0.60       |
| <i>Sciurus</i> sp.                       | Squirrel                            | 0         | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       | 2              | 0.8      | 0.25   | 0.03       |

Table A6-1. NISP and Weight (gm) of All Identified Faunal Specimens from the South Wall of Room 17, continued....

| Species                  | Common Name  | Section J  |               |               |               | Test Unit 9/10 |               |               |               |
|--------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                          |              | NISP       | Wt. (gm)      | % NISP        | % Wt. (gm)    | NISP           | Wt. (gm)      | % NISP        | % Wt. (gm)    |
| <i>Sigmodon hispidus</i> | Cotton Rat   | 0          | 0.0           | 0.00          | 0.00          | 1              | 0.2           | 0.13          | 0.01          |
| <i>Sus scrofa</i>        | Domestic Pig | 0          | 0.0           | 0.00          | 0.00          | 4              | 11.0          | 0.50          | 0.43          |
| Testudines               | Turtle       | 2          | 2.9           | 0.37          | 0.13          | 3              | 0.9           | 0.38          | 0.03          |
| <b>Total</b>             |              | <b>541</b> | <b>2245.3</b> | <b>100.00</b> | <b>100.00</b> | <b>794</b>     | <b>2541.2</b> | <b>100.00</b> | <b>100.00</b> |

Table A6-2. NISP and Weight (gm) of All Identified Faunal Specimens from Sections B and F

| Species                                  | Common Name                         | Section B |          |        |            | Section F |          |        |            |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|--------|------------|-----------|----------|--------|------------|
|                                          |                                     | NISP      | Wt. (gm) | % NISP | % Wt. (gm) | NISP      | Wt. (gm) | % NISP | % Wt. (gm) |
| Actinopterygii                           | Unidentified Boney Fish             | 25        | 10.7     | 0.86   | 0.09       | 85        | 40.7     | 3.90   | 0.64       |
| <i>Anas</i> sp.                          | Duck                                | 0         | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       | 1         | 1.0      | 0.05   | 0.02       |
| <i>Apalone</i> sp. ( <i>Trionyx</i> sp.) | Softshelled Turtle                  | 0         | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       | 1         | 1.5      | 0.05   | 0.02       |
| Artiodactyla                             | Deer, Sheep, or Goat                | 30        | 147.1    | 1.03   | 1.22       | 25        | 90.3     | 1.15   | 1.41       |
| Aves--lg.                                | Chicken-size                        | 4         | 6.4      | 0.14   | 0.05       | 2         | 2.0      | 0.09   | 0.03       |
| Aves--med.                               | Pigeon-size                         | 2         | 0.3      | 0.07   | 0.00       | 2         | 0.3      | 0.09   | 0.01       |
| <i>Bison bison</i>                       | Bison                               | 1         | 20.3     | 0.03   | 0.17       | 2         | 29.5     | 0.09   | 0.46       |
| <i>Bos taurus</i>                        | Cow                                 | 13        | 761.4    | 0.45   | 6.33       | 2         | 209.5    | 0.09   | 3.27       |
| Bovinae                                  | Cow or Bison                        | 29        | 502.2    | 1.00   | 4.18       | 4         | 95.9     | 0.18   | 1.50       |
| <i>Canis familiaris</i>                  | Domesticated Dog                    | 0         | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       | 1         | 3.1      | 0.05   | 0.05       |
| <i>Canis</i> sp.                         | Dog, Coyote, or Wolf                | 1         | 0.4      | 0.03   | 0.00       | 7         | 8.8      | 0.32   | 0.14       |
| <i>Capra hircus</i>                      | Domesticated Goat                   | 6         | 48.0     | 0.21   | 0.40       |           |          | 0.00   | 0.00       |
| <i>Capra/Ovis</i>                        | Domesticated Goat or Sheep          | 0         | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       | 6         | 65.8     | 0.27   | 1.03       |
| Carnivora                                | Carnivores                          | 0         | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       | 13        | 2.0      | 0.60   | 0.03       |
| <i>Didelphis virginiana</i>              | Opossum                             | 2         | 1.4      | 0.07   | 0.01       |           |          | 0.00   | 0.00       |
| <i>Felis catus</i>                       | Domesticated Cat                    | 0         | 0.0      | 0.00   | 0.00       | 1         | 3.7      | 0.05   | 0.06       |
| Galliformes                              | Quail, Chicken, Pheasant, or Turkey | 4         | 3.2      | 0.14   | 0.03       | 2         | 1.4      | 0.09   | 0.02       |
| <i>Gallus gallus</i>                     | Chicken                             | 1         | 0.7      | 0.03   | 0.01       | 2         | 2.3      | 0.09   | 0.04       |
| <i>Ictalurus</i> sp.                     | Freshwater Catfish                  | 1         | 1.0      | 0.03   | 0.01       |           |          | 0.00   | 0.00       |
| Mammal--sm.                              | Rabbit-size                         | 16        | 5.4      | 0.55   | 0.05       | 37        | 13.0     | 1.70   | 0.20       |
| Mammal--med.                             | Dog-size                            | 33        | 22.0     | 1.14   | 0.18       | 21        | 12.4     | 0.96   | 0.19       |
| Mammal--lg.                              | Deer-size                           | 1628      | 2329.7   | 56.04  | 19.38      | 1386      | 2513.5   | 63.52  | 39.24      |
| Mammal--V. lg.                           | Cow-size                            | 1036      | 7812.3   | 35.66  | 64.98      | 541       | 3258.5   | 24.79  | 50.87      |
| <i>Mephitis mephitis</i>                 | Striped Skunk                       | 1         | 0.8      | 0.03   | 0.01       |           |          | 0.00   | 0.00       |
| <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i>            | White-tailed Deer                   | 19        | 266.7    | 0.65   | 2.22       | 3         | 17.6     | 0.14   | 0.27       |
| <i>Ovis aries</i>                        | Domesticated Sheep                  | 7         | 58.7     | 0.24   | 0.49       | 6         | 12.6     | 0.27   | 0.20       |
| Passeriformes                            | Perching Bird                       | 1         | 0.3      | 0.03   | 0.00       |           |          | 0.00   | 0.00       |
| <i>Pylodictus olivaris</i>               | Bullhead Catfish                    | 1         | 1.2      | 0.03   | 0.01       |           | 6.4      | 0.00   | 0.00       |
| Rodentia                                 | Rodent                              | 38        | 6.5      | 1.31   | 0.05       | 23        |          | 1.05   | 0.10       |
| <i>Sciurus</i> sp.                       | Squirrel                            | 1         | 0.7      | 0.03   | 0.01       |           | 0.4      | 0.00   | 0.00       |
| Serpentes                                | Snake                               | 2         | 0.8      | 0.07   | 0.01       | 2         |          | 0.09   | 0.01       |

Table A6-2. NISP and Weight (gm) of All Identified Faunal Specimens from Sections B and F, continued....

| Species                         | Common Name  | Section B   |                |               |               | Section F   |          |               |               |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                                 |              | NISP        | Wt. (gm)       | % NISP        | % Wt. (gm)    | NISP        | Wt. (gm) | %NISP         | % Wt. (gm)    |
| <i>Sus scrofa</i>               | Domestic Pig | 2           | 6.1            | 0.07          | 0.05          |             |          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| Testudines                      | Turtle       | 1           | 7.8            | 0.03          | 0.06          | 5           | 7.7      | 0.23          | 0.12          |
| <i>Urocyon cinereoargenteus</i> | Grayfox      | 0           | 0.0            | 0.00          | 0.00          | 2           | 6.3      | 0.09          | 0.10          |
| <b>Total</b>                    |              | <b>2905</b> | <b>12022.0</b> | <b>100.00</b> | <b>100.00</b> | <b>2182</b> |          | <b>100.00</b> | <b>100.00</b> |

Table A6-3. NISP and Weight (gm) of All Identified Faunal Specimens from Sections C and E

| Species                                  | Common Name                         | Section C   |               |               |               | Section E |              |               |               |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                          |                                     | NISP        | Wt. (gm)      | % NISP        | % Wt. (gm)    | NISP      | Wt. (gm)     | % NISP        | % Wt. (gm)    |
| Actinopterygii                           | Unidentified Boney Fish             | 38          | 20.1          | 2.28          | 0.29          | 1         | 0.3          | 7.14          | 0.24          |
| <i>Anas</i> sp.                          | Duck                                | 1           | 1.1           | 0.06          | 0.02          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Apalone spiniferous</i>               | Spiny Softshelled Turtle            | 1           | 1.6           | 0.06          | 0.02          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Apalone</i> sp. ( <i>Trionyx</i> sp.) | Softshelled Turtle                  | 1           | 1.4           | 0.06          | 0.02          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| Artiodactyla                             | Deer, Sheep, or Goat                | 28          | 85.1          | 1.68          | 1.24          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| Aves--lg.                                | Chicken-size                        | 11          | 6.3           | 0.66          | 0.09          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| Aves--med.                               | Pigeon-size                         | 1           | 0.2           | 0.06          | 0.00          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Bos taurus</i>                        | Cow                                 | 13          | 442.3         | 0.78          | 6.43          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| Bovinae                                  | Cow or Bison                        | 14          | 275.5         | 0.84          | 4.00          | 1         | 6.3          | 7.14          | 5.87          |
| <i>Canis</i> sp.                         | Dog, Coyote, or Wolf                | 1           | 0.7           | 0.06          | 0.01          | 1         | 0.7          | 7.14          | 0.61          |
| <i>Capra hircus</i>                      | Domesticated Goat                   | 4           | 53.3          | 0.24          | 0.78          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Crotalus atrox</i>                    | Rattlesnake                         | 1           | 0.3           | 0.06          | 0.00          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Didelphis virginiana</i>              | Opossum                             | 1           | 0.6           | 0.06          | 0.01          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Equus</i> sp.                         | Horse Family                        | 1           | 9.8           | 0.06          | 0.14          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| Galliformes                              | Quail, Chicken, Pheasant, or Turkey | 5           | 3.3           | 0.30          | 0.05          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Gallus gallus</i>                     | Chicken                             | 5           | 8.6           | 0.30          | 0.13          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Ictalurus</i> sp.                     | Freshwater Catfish                  | 1           | 0.8           | 0.06          | 0.01          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| Mammal--sm.                              | Rabbit-size                         | 6           | 1.1           | 0.36          | 0.02          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| Mammal--med.                             | Dog-size                            | 10          | 6.4           | 0.60          | 0.09          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| Mammal--lg.                              | Deer-size                           | 804         | 1254.5        | 48.14         | 18.24         | 7         | 25.1         | 50.00         | 23.47         |
| Mammal--V. lg.                           | Cow-size                            | 622         | 4462.4        | 37.25         | 64.88         | 2         | 67.4         | 14.29         | 62.96         |
| <i>Neotoma</i> sp.                       | Wood Rat                            | 2           | 0.6           | 0.12          | 0.01          | 1         | 0.1          | 7.14          | 0.08          |
| <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i>            | White-tailed Deer                   | 14          | 154.8         | 0.84          | 2.25          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Ovis aries</i>                        | Domesticated Sheep                  | 5           | 62.1          | 0.30          | 0.90          | 1         | 7.3          | 7.14          | 6.77          |
| <i>Pecari tajacu</i>                     | Peccary                             | 1           | 3.2           | 0.06          | 0.05          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| Rodentia                                 | Rodent                              | 74          | 17.0          | 4.43          | 0.25          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Sciurus</i> sp.                       | Squirrel                            | 2           | 0.8           | 0.12          | 0.01          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Sigmodon hispidus</i>                 | Cotton Rat                          | 1           | 0.1           | 0.06          | 0.00          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Sus scrofa</i>                        | Domestic Pig                        | 1           | 3.3           | 0.06          | 0.05          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| Testudines                               | Turtle                              | 1           | 1.2           | 0.06          | 0.02          | 0         | 0.0          | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <b>Total</b>                             |                                     | <b>1670</b> | <b>6878.3</b> | <b>100.00</b> | <b>100.00</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>107.1</b> | <b>100.00</b> | <b>100.00</b> |

Table A6-4. NISP and Weight (gm) of All Identified Faunal Specimens from Sections D, G, and H

| Species                                  | Common Name             | Section D |             |               |               | Section G  |               |               |               | Section H |             |               |               |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                          |                         | NISP      | Wt. (gm)    | % NISP        | % Wt. (gm)    | NISP       | Wt. (gm)      | % NISP        | % Wt. (gm)    | NISP      | Wt. (gm)    | % NISP        | % Wt. (gm)    |
| Actinopterygii                           | Unidentified Boney Fish | 1         | 0.5         | 10.00         | 1.68          | 7          | 5.2           | 2.81          | 0.42          | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Apalone</i> sp. ( <i>Trionyx</i> sp.) | Softshelled Turtle      | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          | 1          | 2.3           | 0.40          | 0.19          | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| Artiodactyla                             | Deer, Sheep, or Goat    | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          | 1          | 2.6           | 0.40          | 0.21          | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Bos taurus</i>                        | Cow                     | 0         |             | 0.00          | 0.00          |            |               | 0.00          | 0.00          | 1         | 33.6        | 10.00         | 61.46         |
| Bovinae                                  | Cow or Bison            | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          | 1          | 15.3          | 0.40          | 1.26          | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Capra hircus</i>                      | Domesticated Goat       | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          | 1          | 10.1          | 0.40          | 0.83          | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Gallus gallus</i>                     | Chicken                 | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          | 1          | 0.7           | 0.40          | 0.06          | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| Mammal--med.                             | Dog-size                | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          | 3          | 2.0           | 1.20          | 0.17          | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| Mammal--lg.                              | Deer-size               | 6         | 9.6         | 60.00         | 36.02         | 160        | 322.0         | 64.26         | 26.57         | 8         | 20.5        | 80.00         | 37.48         |
| Mammal--V. lg.                           | Cow-size                | 3         | 16.7        | 30.00         | 62.29         | 66         | 830.4         | 26.51         | 68.53         | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i>            | White-tailed Deer       | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          | 1          | 3.7           | 0.40          | 0.31          | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| <i>Ovis aries</i>                        | Domesticated Sheep      | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          | 2          | 16.8          | 0.80          | 1.38          | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| Rodentia                                 | Rodent                  | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          | 5          | 0.9           | 2.01          | 0.07          | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          |
| Testudines                               | Turtle                  | 0         | 0.0         | 0.00          | 0.00          |            |               | 0.00          | 0.00          | 1         | 0.6         | 10.00         | 1.02          |
| <b>Total</b>                             |                         | <b>10</b> | <b>26.8</b> | <b>100.00</b> | <b>100.00</b> | <b>249</b> | <b>1211.8</b> | <b>100.00</b> | <b>100.00</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>54.7</b> | <b>100.00</b> | <b>100.00</b> |

Table A6-5. Butcher Data for Domesticated Species by Modification and Element

| Modification                         | <i>Bos taurus</i> |              |          |                    |          | <i>Capra hircus</i> |          | <i>Capra/Ovis</i> | <i>Ovis aries</i> |          | <i>Sus scrofa</i> | Total     |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------|--------------------|----------|---------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
|                                      | 1st phalange      | 2nd phalange | Humerus  | Thoracic Vertebrae | Tibia    | Humerus             | Ulna     | Metatarsal        | Humerus           | Radius   | Rib               |           |
| 1 Chop                               | 1                 | 0            | 1        | 0                  | 0        | 0                   | 1        | 0                 | 0                 | 1        | 0                 | 4         |
| 1 Chop, 1 Shallow Cut                | 0                 | 0            | 0        | 1                  | 0        | 0                   | 0        | 0                 | 0                 | 0        | 0                 | 1         |
| 1 Cleaver Chop                       | 0                 | 0            | 0        | 0                  | 0        | 1                   | 0        | 0                 | 0                 | 0        | 0                 | 1         |
| 1 Deep Cut, 1 Handsaw, 1 Shallow Cut | 0                 | 0            | 0        | 0                  | 0        | 0                   | 0        | 0                 | 1                 | 0        | 0                 | 1         |
| 1 Fractured                          | 0                 | 0            | 0        | 0                  | 0        | 0                   | 0        | 1                 | 1                 | 1        | 1                 | 4         |
| 1 Puncture                           | 1                 | 0            | 0        | 0                  | 0        | 0                   | 0        | 0                 | 0                 | 0        | 0                 | 1         |
| 1 Shallow Cut                        | 1                 | 0            | 0        | 0                  | 0        | 0                   | 0        | 0                 | 0                 | 0        | 0                 | 1         |
| 4 Shallow Cut                        | 0                 | 1            | 0        | 0                  | 0        | 0                   | 0        | 0                 | 0                 | 0        | 0                 | 1         |
| 1 Machine saw, 1 Fracture            | 0                 | 0            | 0        | 0                  | 1        | 0                   | 0        | 0                 | 0                 | 0        | 0                 | 1         |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>3</b>          | <b>1</b>     | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b>           | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b>            | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b>          | <b>2</b>          | <b>2</b> | <b>1</b>          | <b>15</b> |

Table A6-6. Butcher Data for Wild Species by Modification and Element

| Modification           | <i>Bison bison</i> |          |              | <i>Meleagris gallopavo</i> | <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i> |              |          |          |          | Total    |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                        | Radial Carpal      | Radius   | 2nd phalange | Femur                      | Astragulus                    | 1st phalange | Radius   | Tibia    | Antler   |          |
| 1 Chop                 | 0                  | 0        | 0            | 0                          | 1                             | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1        |
| 1 Deep Cut             | 0                  | 0        | 1            | 0                          | 0                             | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1        |
| 1 Handsaw              | 0                  | 0        | 0            | 0                          | 0                             | 0            | 0        | 0        | 1        | 1        |
| 1 Fractured            | 0                  | 1        | 0            | 0                          | 0                             | 0            | 1        | 0        | 0        | 2        |
| 1 Shallow Cut          | 0                  | 0        | 0            | 0                          | 0                             | 1            | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1        |
| 3 Shallow Cut          | 1                  | 0        | 0            | 0                          | 0                             | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1        |
| 1 Deep Cut, 1 Fracture | 0                  | 0        | 0            | 0                          | 0                             | 0            | 0        | 1        | 0        | 1        |
| 2 Chop, 1 Shallow Cut  | 0                  | 0        | 0            | 1                          | 0                             | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1        |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>1</b>           | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>1</b>                   | <b>1</b>                      | <b>1</b>     | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>9</b> |

Table A6-7. Butcher Data for Unidentified Mammals by Modification and Element

| Modification                      | Mammal--lg. |         |                  |        |     |                    |       |      |           |              | Mammal--V. lg. |           |       |                  |            |     |         |                    |           |      |              |     | Total |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------|------------------|--------|-----|--------------------|-------|------|-----------|--------------|----------------|-----------|-------|------------------|------------|-----|---------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------------|-----|-------|
|                                   | Calcaneus   | Cranial | Lumbar vertebrae | Pelvis | Rib | Thoracic vertebrae | Tibia | Ulna | Vertebrae | Unidentified | 1st phalange   | Calcaneus | Femur | Lumbar vertebrae | Metapodial | Rib | Scapula | Thoracic vertebrae | Vertebrae | Ulna | Unidentified |     |       |
| 1 Chop                            | 1           | 1       | 1                | 1      | 0   | 1                  | 0     | 0    | 5         | 6            | 1              | 0         | 0     | 1                | 0          | 2   | 0       | 2                  | 2         | 0    | 12           | 36  |       |
| 1 Chop, 1 Deep Cut                | 0           | 0       | 1                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 1   | 0       | 1                  | 0         | 0    | 1            | 4   |       |
| 1 Chop, 1 Shallow Cut             | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 1            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 1                  | 0         | 0    | 0            | 2   |       |
| 1 Chop, 2 Deep Cut, 9 Shallow Cut | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 1            | 1   |       |
| 1 Chop, 2 Shallow Cut             | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 1                  | 0         | 0    | 0            | 1   |       |
| 1 Chop, 3 Deep Cut                | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 1            | 1   |       |
| 1 Chop, 3 Shallow Cut             | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 1            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 0            | 1   |       |
| 1 Deep Cut                        | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 1   | 1                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 10           | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 4   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 1    | 7            | 24  |       |
| 1 Deep Cut, 1 Handsaw             | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 1            | 1   |       |
| 1 Deep Cut, 1 Shallow Cut         | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 2   | 0       | 0                  | 1         | 0    | 1            | 4   |       |
| 1 Deep Cut, 2 Shallow Cut         | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 1            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 0            | 1   |       |
| 1 Fractured                       | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 2     | 0    | 0         | 103          | 0              | 1         | 1     | 0                | 1          | 1   | 0       | 1                  | 0         | 0    | 40           | 150 |       |
| 1 Fractured, 1 Shallow Cut        | 0           | 0       | 0                | 1      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 1   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 1    | 0            | 3   |       |
| 1 Fractured, 3 Shallow Cut        | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 1            | 1   |       |
| 1 Handsaw                         | 0           | 0       | 2                | 0      | 0   | 2                  | 0     | 1    | 8         | 26           | 0              | 0         | 0     | 1                | 0          | 2   | 0       | 1                  | 9         | 0    | 36           | 88  |       |
| 1 Shallow Cut                     | 0           | 0       | 1                | 0      | 3   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 12           | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 4   | 1       | 0                  | 1         | 1    | 7            | 30  |       |
| 11 Deep Cut                       | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 1            | 1   |       |
| 2 Chop                            | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 1            | 1   |       |
| 2 Deep Cut                        | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 1            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 1            | 2   |       |



Table A6-7. Butcher Data for Unidentified Mammals by Modification and Element, continued....

| Modifications            | Mammal--lg. |         |                  |        |     |                    |       |      |           |              | Mammal--V. lg. |           |       |                  |            |     |         |                    |           |      | Total |              |
|--------------------------|-------------|---------|------------------|--------|-----|--------------------|-------|------|-----------|--------------|----------------|-----------|-------|------------------|------------|-----|---------|--------------------|-----------|------|-------|--------------|
|                          | Calcaneus   | Cranial | Lumbar vertebrae | Pelvis | Rib | Thoracic vertebrae | Tibia | Ulna | Vertebrae | Unidentified | 1st phalange   | Calcaneus | Femur | Lumbar vertebrae | Metapodial | Rib | Scapula | Thoracic vertebrae | Vertebrae | Ulna |       | Unidentified |
| 3 Chop                   | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 1            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 0     | 1            |
| 3 Deep Cut               | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 1   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 0     | 1            |
| 3 Shallow Cut            | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 1   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 2            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 1   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 1     | 5            |
| 4 Shallow Cut            | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 2   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 1     | 3            |
| 5 Deep Cut               | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 1   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 0     | 1            |
| 5 Shallow Cut            | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 1            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 0                  | 1         | 0    | 0     | 2            |
| 1 Handsaw, 1 Shallow Cut | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 0            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 1     | 1            |
| 1 Machine saw            | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 1            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 0     | 1            |
| 2 Shallow Cut            | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 1            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 0     | 1            |
| 4 Deep Cut               | 0           | 0       | 0                | 0      | 0   | 0                  | 0     | 0    | 0         | 1            | 0              | 0         | 0     | 0                | 0          | 0   | 0       | 0                  | 0         | 0    | 0     | 1            |
| Total                    | 1           | 1       | 5                | 2      | 6   | 4                  | 2     | 1    | 13        | 168          | 1              | 1         | 1     | 2                | 1          | 21  | 1       | 7                  | 14        | 3    | 114   | 369          |

Table A6-8. Butcher Data for Artiodactyla and Bovinae by Modification and Element

| Modification       | Artiodactyla |           |          |            |          |          |          | Bovinae      |          |          | Total     |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                    | 1st phalange | Calcaneus | Carpal   | Metapodial | Pelvis   | Rib      | Tibia    | 1st phalange | Humerus  | Rib      |           |
| 1 Chop             |              |           | 1        |            |          |          |          | 2            |          |          | 3         |
| 1 Chop, 1 Fracture |              |           |          |            |          |          |          |              | 1        |          | 1         |
| 1 Fractured        |              | 1         |          |            |          | 1        | 2        |              |          | 1        | 5         |
| 1 Handsaw          |              |           |          | 1          |          |          |          |              |          |          | 1         |
| 1 Shallow Cut      |              |           |          |            | 1        |          |          |              |          |          | 1         |
| 2 Shallow Cut      | 1            |           |          |            |          |          |          |              |          |          | 1         |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>1</b>     | <b>1</b>  | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b>   | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>2</b>     | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>12</b> |

**Appendix 7:**  
**Stable Isotope Analysis of 41BX5 Fauna**  
*Cynthia M. Munoz*



## Appendix 7

### Stable Isotope Analysis of 41BX5 Fauna

*Cynthia M. Munoz*

This appendix presents the results of the stable isotope analysis of archaeological faunal skeletal remains recovered during the Mission San Juan excavations. The bone samples were processed at the Paleo-Research Lab (PRL) at UTSA-CAR to determine the stable carbon ( $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ ) and nitrogen ( $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ ) ratios in bone collagen and the stable carbon ( $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ ) ratios in bone carbonate. The samples represent 41 distinct animals, including bison, cow, goat, sheep, pig, deer, chicken, turkey, turtle, and catfish. The carbon and nitrogen isotopic ratios in faunal bone are related to the animals' diets and provide data on the type of vegetation consumed. This data in turn may offer dietary answers for questions further up the trophic ladder, reflecting isotopic values of human consumers. Stable isotope analysis data reflect the variation in the abundance of stable isotopes in various classes of food resources and have the potential to determine a population's subsistence strategy, i.e., the extent of reliance on terrestrial, agricultural, and/or marine resources. To fully interpret isotopic results from human consumers, an accurate assessment of the isotopic composition of local food sources is essential. Although an isotopic analysis of human bone samples from Mission San Juan was outside of the scope of this project, the assessment of the isotopic composition of their food resources provides basic data for future studies and comparative data for previous analyses (see Cargill 1996; Hard and Katzenberg 2011).

Stable isotope analysis has been widely used for the reconstruction of patterns of prehistoric subsistence (see Ambrose et al. 2003; Ambrose et al. 1997; Ambrose and Norr 1992; Chisholm et al. 1983; Corr et al. 2008; DeNiro 1987; Hard and Katzenberg 2011; Katzenberg 2008; Kellner and Schoeninger 2007; Mauldin et al. 2013; Munoz et al. 2011a; Norr 1995; Schoeninger et al. 1983; Sharp 1997; Tykot 2004; van der Merwe 1982; Vogel and van der Merwe 1977). Experimental studies have shown that  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  of animal tissue and bone collagen closely reflects that of their diet. The  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  of bone collagen and carbonate, therefore, can be used to reconstruct the diet of animals.

The incorporation of carbon into bone commences with plant photosynthesis. Terrestrial plants absorb carbon from atmospheric  $\text{CO}_2$  via the  $\text{C}_3$  (Calvin-Benson),  $\text{C}_4$  (Hatch-Slack), or CAM (Crassulacean Acid) pathway (see Farquhar and Ehleringer 1989; Hatch 1999; O'Leary 1988; Sage and Monson 1999). Because the  $\text{C}_3$  pathway discriminates against the heavier isotope of carbon,  $\text{C}_3$  plants have lighter  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  values that range from approximately -37 to -20‰ (Deines 1980; Kohn 2010). The majority of vegetation in temperate zones, including most deciduous shrubs and trees, wetland and cool season grasses, fruits, nuts, beans, and tubers use the  $\text{C}_3$  pathway. Terrestrial plants that use the  $\text{C}_4$  pathway have heavier  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ , ranging from -16 to -9‰ (Deines 1980). These plants, dominated by warm season grasses, include amaranths, maize, sorghum, millet, and sugarcane (Mays 1998). The CAM pathway, dominated by cacti and other succulents, produces variable  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  values. They overlap primarily with the  $\text{C}_4$  range, falling between -10 and -20‰ (Boutton et al. 1998; Deines 1980; Griffiths 1992).

During photosynthesis, carbon stable isotopes are integrated into plant tissues. The isotopic differences are incorporated, with some fractionation, into animal bone when the different types of plants are ingested. In addition to absorption of carbon from atmospheric  $\text{CO}_2$ , aquatic ecosystems incorporate dissolved inorganic carbonate and organic carbon from rivers and oceans. This results in enriched  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  values (i.e., more positive) for aquatic plants and organisms relative to the values of terrestrial plants (Boutton 1991). The  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  of the consumer's bone collagen and carbonate reflect the isotopic composition of the plants at the base of the food chain (DeNiro and Epstein 1978). Although protein source causes some variability, typically  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  in bone collagen of herbivores is about 5‰ heavier than diet (Tykot 2004) and in bone collagen of humans approximately 2‰ heavier than animal flesh. For example, an animal consuming plants with an average  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  of -14.7‰ will have a  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  collagen value of roughly -9.7‰. The  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  collagen value in a human consuming the animal will be approximately -7.7‰.

Variations in collagen isotopic values of  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  are complex and appear to result from a combination of factors, the relative impact of which is not fully understood. Atmospheric nitrogen ( $\text{N}_2$ ) has a  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  of 0‰ (Mariotti 1983). Plants absorb atmospheric nitrogen from soils either as legumes with  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  values between 1‰ and 3‰ or as non-legumes with values between 2‰

and 6‰ (Ambrose 1991; DeNiro and Hastorf 1985; Virginia and Delwiche 1982). This variability has been attributed to environmental factors such as salinity, aridity, and habitat characteristics (Ambrose 1991; Ambrose and DeNiro 1986; Heaton 1987; Heaton et al. 1986), and attributes of animals such as age, digestive characteristics, and urea concentration/excretion (Ambrose 1991; Cormie and Schwarcz 1996; Minagawa and Wade 1984; but see Ugan and Coltrain 2011).

Bone collagen and carbonate have different patterns of incorporation. Collagen is the organic component of bone and contains both nitrogen ( $^{15}\text{N}$ ) and carbon ( $^{13}\text{C}$ ) isotopic signatures. Both nitrogen and carbon in bone collagen reflect protein intake (Froehle et al. 2010).  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  values in carbonate or apatite, the inorganic component of bone, are strongly correlated with the isotopic signature of the whole diet (Froehle et al. 2010; Kellner and Schoeninger 2007). Although apatite values alone provide no information about dietary protein source, when combined with collagen  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  values a detailed reconstruction of past diets can be inferred.

## Laboratory Procedures and Analysis

The isotopic analysis of Mission San Juan faunal bone provides an opportunity to gather dietary data relevant to the Spanish Mission period and refine our understanding of the protein sources consumed by early nineteenth-century mission inhabitants. All sample preparation was done at the CAR's PRL. Bones analyzed included five bison, eight cows, four goats, five sheep, four chickens, one wild turkey, five deer, three pigs, four turtles, and two catfish. For all collagen/carbonate samples prepared at the PRL, we process sample sets that include up to 12 individual samples of interest at a time. For each of these sets, we process one or two additional bone samples as standards. We have previously established a range of expected values for these standards. This is done to assure that processing steps produce consistent sample quality. In the current case, prehistoric bison samples from Plainview, Texas, and modern deer from Camp Maxey in northeast Texas and Camp Bowie in central Texas were processed along with the 41 San Juan samples.

For all analyses, the initial steps focused on cleaning bone samples. A rotary tool with a sanding attachment was initially used to lightly clean any foreign material observed on the bone surfaces. This was followed by multiple cleanings in ultrapure (Type 1) water in an ultrasonic bath. When the rinse water was clear, samples were removed and dried under low heat. The dried bone was then lightly crushed to small fragments (ca. 0.5-2 mm size) with a ceramic mortar and pestle. Crushed samples were again sonicated in Type 1 water. Water was changed after each run, and the process continued until the rinse water was clear. Samples were then dried under low heat.

For collagen processing, we initially weighed out 300 mg of clean dried bone. This was achieved in all cases with the exception of one sample (TR1) where only 150 mg of bone were available. For each sample, except TR1, the clean bone fragments were split into two glass test tubes designated sample A and B. Each split was then decalcified by reacting the bone with 0.5N HCl at 4°C for 30 hours (Ambrose and Norr 1992; DeNiro and Epstein 1978, 1981; Longin 1971). Samples were rinsed to neutral and subsequently treated with 0.1N NaOH for 45 minutes to remove humic acids and lipids. The samples were again rinsed to neutral. For a given bone, the A and B samples were then combined and were solubilized in 0.01N HCl at 70°C in a heating block for 11 hours. The supernatant was then filtered into glass vials, frozen, and subsequently freeze-dried under vacuum. Once dried, ~ 600 µg of each collagen sample was placed into tin capsules for subsequent bulk stable carbon and nitrogen isotope analysis (Munoz et al. 2011b).

Following the initial rotary cleaning and ultrasonic wash, bone fragments designated for carbon isotope analysis from apatite were crushed to a fine powder with a ceramic mortar and pestle. When possible, 100 mg of powdered bone was weighed into glass test tubes. Eighteen of the apatite samples did not have enough bone available resulting in samples ranging from 51.1 to 97.5 mg. A 5% solution of NaOCl (0.04ml/mg of sample) was added to the test tubes to remove organic matter. The tubes were placed in a rocker to assure complete chemical exposure and refrigerated at 4°C. After 12 hours, the NaOCl solution was changed, and after 24 hours, the samples were removed and washed to neutral. Dilute acetic acid (0.1M) was then added (0.04ml/mg of sample) to remove recent carbonates. After 4 hours the samples were again washed to neutral and dried at 50°C (see Garvie-Lok et al. 2004). The samples were then ground with a ceramic mortar and pestle, and the remaining carbonate powder passed through a 0.25-mm mesh screen to assure uniform sample size. Samples were placed in glass vials for shipment.

The isotopic compositions of both the collagen and carbonate samples from San Juan were assessed at the Colorado Plateau Stable Isotope Laboratory at Northern Arizona University (CPSIL-NAU). Collagen samples were analyzed using a Thermo-Electron Delta V Advantage Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometer (IRMS) configured through the CONFLO III using a Carlo Erba NC2100 elemental analyzer. Both carbon and nitrogen isotopic composition was obtained during a single run. The CPSIL uses a variety of biological standards from the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), as well as elemental standards from the IAEA (International Atomic Energy Agency), for internal calibration and raw data normalization. Bone carbonate powders were analyzed using a Thermo-Finnigan Gasbench II coupled with a Thermo-Finnigan Delta Plus IRMS and a CTC Analytics GC Pal auto-sampler. Carbonate powders were initially weighed into vials, which were purged with helium gas to remove ambient air and CO<sub>2</sub>. Samples were reacted with 100% phosphoric acid and incubated for at least 1 hour at 70°C to produce CO<sub>2</sub> for analysis. Isotopic standards used for carbonates at the CPSIL include NIST standards (NBS 18, NBS 19) and lithium carbonate (LSVEC). Collagen and carbonate  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  values are reported in per mil relative to the Vienna Pee Dee belemnite (PDB) standard and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  values are reported relative to AIR. Based on replicative analysis, the CPSIL has an uncertainty of  $\leq 0.10\text{‰}$  for  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{collagen}}$ ,  $\leq 0.20\text{‰}$  for  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ .

Following the assessment of the collagen carbon returns, and given available sample sizes, ten bone fragments were selected for radiocarbon dating of the collagen fraction. These were B6, B7, B10, C2, C8, G3, D13, D15, D17, and SP7. Radiocarbon dating is discussed in Appendix 1.

## Results

The results of the stable isotope analysis of the San Juan faunal remains are shown in Table A7-1. Data are reported for each animal, with multiple runs for a given animal averaged. Collagen recovery yields are visually assessed and noted upon removal from the freeze-dryer. Recovery was present on all but one sample (C7). All but one collagen sample, CK3, had atomic C:N ratios between 3.2 and 3.4, within the commonly accepted range of 2.9 to 3.6. C:N ratios outside this range have a high probability of containing poor quality collagen that may be degraded or contaminated (Ambrose and Norr 1992; DeNiro 1985; Van Klinken 1999). Sample CK3 (C:N = 3.6) was not considered in our analysis. All of the samples had acceptable %C and %N returns also suggesting that the collagen was of good quality (Ambrose and Norr 1992). Two prehistoric bison samples (B1 and B3) were analyzed as internal standards at the PRL. They both produced expected results for carbon and nitrogen in collagen. Five samples from B1 and three from B3 prepared at the same time as the San Juan samples produced average  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{collagen}}$  values of -9.7‰ and -8.6‰ and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  values of 7.4‰ and 5.4‰, respectively. Results of previously run samples of B1 (n=13) give a mean  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{collagen}}$  value of -9.8‰ and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  values of 7.8‰. The mean for previously run B3 samples (n=4) is -8.6‰ for  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{collagen}}$  and 5.9‰ for  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ . These assessments suggest that the collagen is of good quality and will produce reliable  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{collagen}}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  values.

An independent assessment of the quality of carbon recovered from San Juan bone carbonate samples was not performed. Two PRL internal standards (modern deer) were processed and run with these samples to determine if the procedures resulted in consistent results. Seven samples of D2 run with the San Juan samples produced an average carbon value of -15.3‰, lower than the mean  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{carbonate}}$  value of -14.3‰ from five previously run samples. Of the five, one was anomalous with a value of -13.0‰. Removing this sample, the mean of the remaining four is 14.7‰. Six samples of D4 yielded a  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{carbonate}}$  value of -16.0‰, lower than the mean  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{carbonate}}$  value of -14.9‰ from three previously run samples. Again one of the three was anomalous with a value of -13.8‰. Removing this value, the mean of the remaining two is -15.5‰. Although the San Juan carbonate values are lower than both internal standards, the small sample size of the previous runs should be noted.

The isotope values in Table A7-1 show a large range with  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{collagen}}$  from -22.9‰ to -7.1‰,  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  from 5.5‰ to 10.2‰, and  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{carbonate}}$  from -13.0‰ to -1.6‰. When looked at by species, the variability, for the most part, decreases with a clustering of values (Table A7-2). The  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{collagen}}$  values for pigs, sheep, and goats did not cluster as tightly around their means as the values for other animals. Figures A7-1 and A7-2 plot the  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{collagen}}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  values for domesticated (sheep/goat, cow, pig, chicken) and non-domesticated animals (turtles, deer, turkey, catfish, bison), respectively. Due to difficulty in distinguishing between sheep and goat faunal elements, these animals were combined into one grouping, i.e. sheep/goat.  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{collagen}}$  values for sheep/goat ranged from -18.6‰ to -11.2‰ and from -16.7‰ to -10.4‰ for pig. Two of the pigs clustered tightly suggesting they may be the same animal. Chickens had the most variable  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  values ranging from 7.9‰ to 10.3‰.



Table A7-1. Stable Isotope Results from 41BX5

| Animal ID | Species                                           | Site or Location | Radiocarbon date | $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ PDB Collagen | $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ PDB Apatite | $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ AIR Collagen | C/N ratio (atomic) | %C   | %N   |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|
| TR4       | <i>Apalone</i> sp. (soft-shelled turtle)          | 41BX5            | n/a              | -22.7                              | -9.4                              | 9.9                                | 3.3                | 36.8 | 12.9 |
| B6        | Bison                                             | 41BX5            | 360+/-23         | -12.4                              | -5.4                              | 7.6                                | 3.3                | 33.2 | 11.8 |
| B7        | Bison                                             | 41BX5            | 130+/-24         | -11.8                              | -4.8                              | 6.2                                | 3.2                | 39.3 | 14.3 |
| B8        | Bison                                             | 41BX5            | n/a              | -13.7                              | -5.5                              | 7.8                                | 3.2                | 29.2 | 10.5 |
| B9        | Bison                                             | 41BX5            | n/a              | -14.1                              | -7.0                              | 6.3                                | 3.3                | 34.3 | 12.2 |
| B10       | Bison                                             | 41BX5            | 106+/-24         | -13.0                              | -5.6                              | 5.5                                | 3.2                | 35.9 | 13.0 |
| C2        | <i>Bos taurus</i> (cow)                           | 41BX5            | 100+/-25         | -14.6                              | -5.6                              | 6.9                                | 3.2                | 40.6 | 14.8 |
| C3        | <i>Bos taurus</i>                                 | 41BX5            | n/a              | -13.1                              | -4.6                              | 6.8                                | 3.2                | 31.4 | 11.3 |
| C4        | <i>Bos taurus</i>                                 | 41BX5            | n/a              | -9.9                               | -3.8                              | 8.8                                | 3.2                | 36.8 | 13.3 |
| C5        | <i>Bos taurus</i>                                 | 41BX5            | n/a              | -11.5                              | -5.1                              | 6.9                                | 3.3                | 19.6 | 7.0  |
| C6        | <i>Bos taurus</i>                                 | 41BX5            | n/a              | -14.0                              | n/a                               | 6.8                                | 3.2                | 37.1 | 13.4 |
| C7        | <i>Bos taurus</i>                                 | 41BX5            | n/a              | n/a                                | -7.0                              | n/a                                | n/a                | n/a  | n/a  |
| C8        | <i>Bos taurus</i>                                 | 41BX5            | 102+/-24         | -12.1                              | -6.4                              | 7.9                                | 3.2                | 41.1 | 14.8 |
| C9        | <i>Bos taurus</i>                                 | 41BX5            | n/a              | -11.7                              | -4.5                              | 8.1                                | 3.2                | 42.4 | 15.4 |
| G1        | <i>Capra hircus</i> (goat)                        | 41BX5            | n/a              | -11.2                              | -6.2                              | 6.2                                | 3.3                | 38.6 | 13.6 |
| G2        | <i>Capra hircus</i>                               | 41BX5            | n/a              | -18.6                              | -9.4                              | 7.0                                | 3.3                | 26.3 | 9.4  |
| G3        | <i>Capra hircus</i>                               | 41BX5            | 121+/-24         | -16.5                              | -9.2                              | 7.2                                | 3.2                | 39.8 | 14.5 |
| G4        | <i>Capra hircus</i>                               | 41BX5            | n/a              | -17.5                              | -8.3                              | 7.2                                | 3.2                | 42.1 | 15.3 |
| CK1       | <i>Gallus gallus</i> (chicken)                    | 41BX5            | n/a              | -7.0                               | -1.6                              | 7.8                                | 3.3                | 41.2 | 14.7 |
| CK2       | <i>Gallus gallus</i>                              | 41BX5            | n/a              | -8.3                               | -3.1                              | 10.3                               | 3.4                | 35.0 | 12.2 |
| CK3       | <i>Gallus gallus</i>                              | 41BX5            | n/a              | -17.1                              | -7.7                              | 6.6                                | ^ 3.6              | 17.5 | 5.7  |
| CK4       | <i>Gallus gallus</i>                              | 41BX5            | n/a              | -7.1                               | -2.6                              | 10.2                               | 3.3                | 39.7 | 14.0 |
| FH1       | <i>Ictalurus</i> sp. (catfish)                    | 41BX5            | n/a              | -13.7                              | -4.8                              | 9.3                                | 3.2                | 37.1 | 13.3 |
| FH2       | <i>Ictalurus</i> sp.                              | 41BX5            | n/a              | -12.8                              | -3.2                              | 8.8                                | 3.2                | 39.7 | 14.6 |
| TK1       | <i>Meleagris gallopavo</i> (wild turkey)          | 41BX5            | n/a              | -18.4                              | -7.9                              | 7.4                                | 3.3                | 20.2 | 7.1  |
| D13       | <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i> (white-tailed deer) | 41BX5            | 107+/-23         | -19.9                              | -10.8                             | 6.6                                | 3.2                | 32.7 | 11.8 |
| D14       | <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i>                     | 41BX5            | n/a              | -18.7                              | -8.2                              | 7.4                                | 3.2                | 38.9 | 14.0 |
| D15       | <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i>                     | 41BX5            | 85+/-29          | -16.9                              | -10.2                             | 8.7                                | 3.2                | 39.8 | 14.5 |
| D16       | <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i>                     | 41BX5            | n/a              | -20.6                              | -11.3                             | 6.6                                | 3.2                | 36.9 | 13.3 |
| D17       | <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i>                     | 41BX5            | 61+/-34          | -20.1                              | -13.0                             | 6.4                                | 3.3                | 37.5 | 13.4 |
| SP7       | <i>Ovis aries</i> (sheep)                         | 41BX5            | Modern           | -16.4                              | -9.5                              | 7.8                                | 3.2                | 40.3 | 14.7 |
| SP8       | <i>Ovis aries</i>                                 | 41BX5            | n/a              | -16.8                              | -7.8                              | 7.2                                | 3.3                | 23.8 | 8.4  |
| SP9       | <i>Ovis aries</i>                                 | 41BX5            | n/a              | -16.0                              | -7.7                              | 7.2                                | 3.3                | 36.0 | 12.7 |
| SP10      | <i>Ovis aries</i>                                 | 41BX5            | n/a              | -14.2                              | -6.8                              | 6.5                                | 3.3                | 36.6 | 12.8 |
| SP11      | <i>Ovis aries</i>                                 | 41BX5            | n/a              | -16.3                              | -8.5                              | 7.3                                | 3.2                | 30.9 | 11.2 |
| P1        | <i>Sus scrofa</i> (domestic pig)                  | 41BX5            | n/a              | -10.7                              | -5.4                              | 7.2                                | 3.3                | 23.4 | 8.2  |
| P2        | <i>Sus scrofa</i>                                 | 41BX5            | n/a              | -10.4                              | -5.4                              | 7.2                                | 3.3                | 19.3 | 6.8  |
| P3        | <i>Sus scrofa</i>                                 | 41BX5            | n/a              | -16.7                              | -7.7                              | 7.0                                | 3.2                | 31.2 | 11.2 |
| TR1       | Testudines (turtle)                               | 41BX5            | n/a              | -22.9                              | n/a                               | 8.5                                | 3.2                | 40.1 | 14.4 |

Table A7-1. Stable Isotope Results from 41BX5, continued....

| Animal ID | Species                       | Site or Location | Radiocarbon date | $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ PDB Collagen | $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ PDB Apatite | $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ AIR Collagen | C/N ratio (atomic) | %C   | %N   |
|-----------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|
| TR2       | Testudines                    | 41BX5            | n/a              | -23.9                              | -10.4                             | 9.2                                | 3.2                | 40.3 | 14.7 |
| TR3       | Testudines                    | 41BX5            | n/a              | -22.3                              | -9.4                              | 10.2                               | 3.2                | 39.4 | 14.3 |
| B1        | Bison                         | Plainview        | n/a *            | -9.7                               | n/a                               | 7.4                                | 3.3                | 36.9 | 13.3 |
| B3        | Bison                         | Plainview        | n/a **           | -8.6                               | n/a                               | 5.4                                | 3.2                | 28.6 | 10.3 |
| D2        | <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i> | Camp Bowie       | Modern           | n/a                                | -15.3                             | n/a                                | n/a                | n/a  | n/a  |
| D4        | <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i> | Camp Maxey       | Modern           | n/a                                | -16.0                             | n/a                                | n/a                | n/a  | n/a  |

\* Previously dated to 3490 $\pm$ 40 by Beta Analytic\*\* Previously dated to 2740 $\pm$ 40 by Beta Analytic

^ C:N ratio outside acceptable range

Table A7-2. Stable Isotope Means and Standard Deviation by Species

| Species    | n | $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ PDB Collagen |                    | $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ PDB Apatite |                    | $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ AIR Collagen |                    |
|------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
|            |   | Mean                               | Standard Deviation | Mean                              | Standard Deviation | Mean                               | Standard Deviation |
| Bison      | 5 | -13.0                              | 0.94               | -5.7                              | 0.81               | 6.7                                | 0.99               |
| Deer       | 5 | -19.3                              | 1.48               | -10.7                             | 1.74               | 7.2                                | 0.97               |
| Turkey     | 1 | -18.4                              | n/a                | -7.9                              | n/a                | 7.4                                | n/a                |
| Turtles    | 4 | -23.0                              | 0.70               | -9.7                              | 2.62               | 9.4                                | 0.77               |
| Catfish    | 2 | -13.2                              | 0.62               | -4.0                              | 1.17               | 9.0                                | 0.35               |
| Cow        | 7 | -12.4                              | 1.60               | -5.3                              | 1.15               | 7.4                                | 0.80               |
| Sheep/Goat | 9 | -16.0                              | 2.13               | -8.2                              | 1.14               | 7.1                                | 0.47               |
| Pig        | 3 | -12.6                              | 3.53               | -6.2                              | 1.31               | 7.1                                | 0.08               |
| Chicken    | 3 | -7.5                               | 0.74               | -2.5                              | 0.77               | 9.4                                | 1.38               |

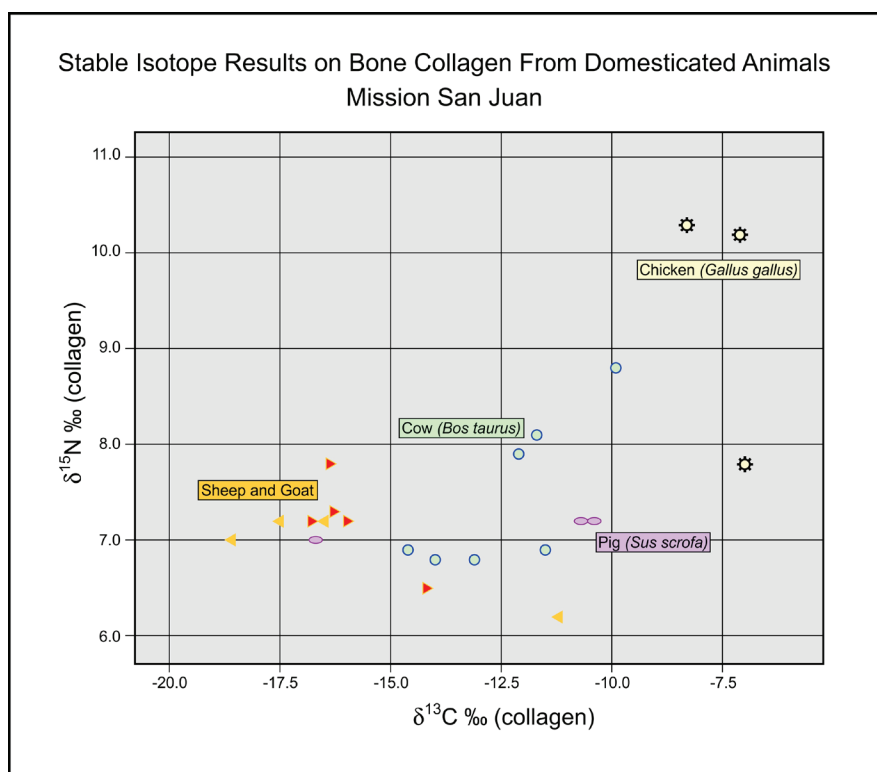


Figure A7-1. Stable isotope results on bone collagen from domesticated animals from Mission San Juan.

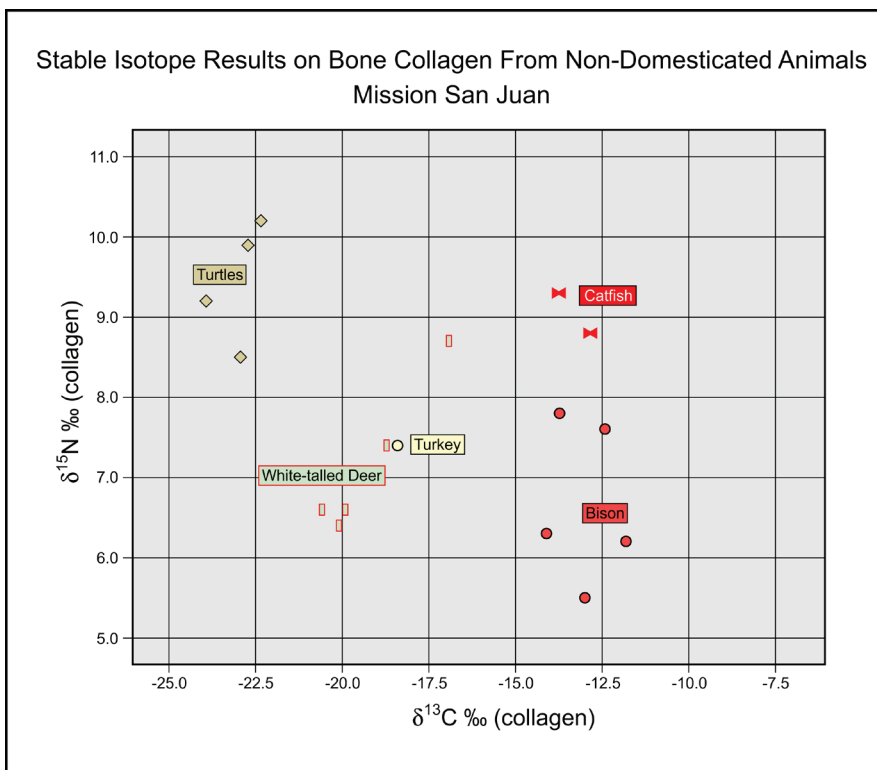


Figure A7-2. Stable isotope results on bone collagen from non-domesticated animals from Mission San Juan.

Figure A7-3 plots  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{collagen}}$  and  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{carbonate}}$  values. The  $\text{C}_3$  and  $\text{C}_4$  protein lines developed by Kellner and Schoeninger (Froehle et al. 2010; Kellner and Schoeninger 2007) indicate protein and non-protein portions of the diet, e.g. a sample with a  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{carbonate}}$  value of  $-17\text{‰}$  and  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{collagen}}$  of  $-22\text{‰}$  reflects a diet made up of 100%  $\text{C}_3$  protein and non-protein sources, whereas,  $-12\text{‰}$   $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{carbonate}}$  and  $-14\text{‰}$   $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{collagen}}$  indicates  $\text{C}_4$ /marine protein and  $\text{C}_3$  non-protein dietary sources. The faunal material from San Juan, with the possible exception of pigs, turkey, and chickens, are herbivores obtaining their protein and non-protein from the same source. Turtles, deer, turkey, and sheep/goat (with the exception of G2), cluster along and below the  $\text{C}_3$  protein line suggesting a subsistence base of  $\text{C}_3$  plants. Sample G2 lies near the  $\text{C}_4$  protein line. Two pigs (possibly the same animal) lie on the  $\text{C}_4$  protein line towards a  $\text{C}_4$  total diet, whereas the third pig (P3) lies on the  $\text{C}_3$  protein line with a mix of  $\text{C}_3$ / $\text{C}_4$  non-protein. These two outliers suggest a possible misidentification of samples G2 (sheep/goat) and P3 (pig). Chickens cluster at the 100%  $\text{C}_4$ /marine diet area of the graph. The remaining herbivores (cow and bison) fall between the  $\text{C}_3$  and  $\text{C}_4$  protein lines but lie toward the  $\text{C}_4$  non-protein portion of the graph suggesting a reliance on  $\text{C}_4$  dietary sources, most likely corn. The two catfish also appear to have a diet made up from  $\text{C}_4$  resources.

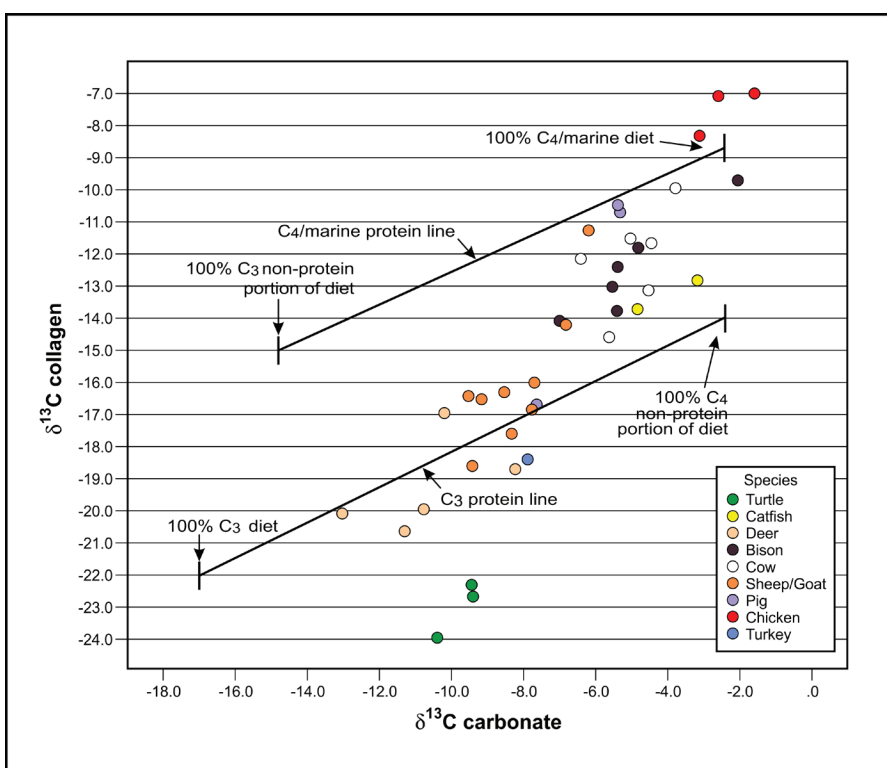


Figure A7-3.  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{carbonate}}$  and  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{collagen}}$  for Mission San Juan fauna. The  $\text{C}_3$  and  $\text{C}_4$  regression lines follow Kellner and Schoeninger 2007 and Froehle et al. 2010.

The results of previous isotopic analyses of human bone collagen and carbonate from Mission San Juan are presented in Table A7-3 (Cargill 1996; Cargill and Hard 1999). Nineteen individuals were sampled from a burial population excavated from Room 26 of the mission in 1968 (Schuetz 1968, 1969). The burials were likely interred from 1764 to the 1780s (Schuetz 1968:215). Although the dated faunal remains (AD 1800-1930, see Appendix 1) removed from Room 17 are later than the Room 26 burials, two previously analyzed domesticates from Room 26, a cow ( $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{collagen}} = -15.0\text{‰}$ ,  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{carbonate}} = -6.1$ ,  $\delta^{15}\text{N} = 5.7$ ) and a sheep/goat ( $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{collagen}} = -17.3\text{‰}$ ,  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{carbonate}} = -8.3$ ,  $\delta^{15}\text{N} = 6.5$ ) have values similar to the Room 17 fauna (Cargill and Hard 1999:205) suggesting similarity in domesticated feeding practices over time. No data for Room 26 chickens or pigs could be found.

The Room 26 humans'  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{collagen}}$  ranged from  $-11.8\text{‰}$  to  $-7.9\text{‰}$  (mean  $-9.6\text{‰}$ , s.d. 0.94),  $\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{carbonate}}$  ranged from  $-6.3\text{‰}$  to  $-3.8\text{‰}$  (mean  $-5.0\text{‰}$ , s.d. 0.72), and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  ranged from  $11.0\text{‰}$  to  $12.8\text{‰}$  (mean  $11.9\text{‰}$ , s.d. 0.49). The carbon values suggest a dietary reliance on  $\text{C}_4$  protein and non-protein resources. The dietary values of the 19 burials reflect a subsistence strategy

Table A7-3. Stable Isotope Results from  
Mission San Juan Humans (taken from Cargill and Hard 1999)

| ID  | $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Collagen | $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ Apatite | $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ Collagen |
|-----|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 12B | -9.9                           | -5.7                          | 11.5                           |
| 13A | -9.6                           | -4.9                          | 11.6                           |
| 13C | -8.9                           | -4.4                          | 11.9                           |
| 16B | -8.5                           | -4.7                          | 12.1                           |
| 16C | -11.8                          | -6.3                          | 12.3                           |
| 17B | -10.1                          | -5.5                          | 12.8                           |
| 18A | -9.9                           | -5.6                          | 11.3                           |
| 18B | -9.4                           | -4.6                          | 11.9                           |
| 18C | -11.5                          | -6.3                          | 12.8                           |
| 1   | -9.8                           | -6.0                          | 11.9                           |
| 7D  | -9.6                           | -4.3                          | 12.4                           |
| 8B  | -7.9                           | -3.8                          | 11.5                           |
| 9   | -10.2                          | -5.0                          | 12.2                           |
| 10  | -9.7                           | -4.7                          | 11.8                           |
| 11A | -9.0                           | -4.1                          | 12.2                           |
| 11C | -9.8                           | -5.1                          | 12.0                           |
| 11E | -9.0                           | -4.5                          | 11.3                           |
| 11F | -8.7                           | -4.8                          | 12.2                           |
| 11G | -9.0                           | -5.3                          | 11.0                           |

that may have focused on  $\text{C}_4$  plants (maize), CAM plants (possibly prickly pear), and some high nitrogen resource, possibly marine resources or chicken and catfish. Cargill and Hard (1999) concluded that the isotope values of the San Juan individuals do not reflect a typical mission diet of maize and beef, but the values do suggest a marine hunting and gathering adaptation. They suggest that the population recently migrated from the coast or relied on a mission diet regularly supplemented with marine resources. The reliance of cow and pig on  $\text{C}_4$  dietary sources and the presence of chicken and  $\text{C}_4$  catfish with high  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  values would elevate the human population's isotopic values causing it to appear similar to a coastal signature. The results suggest that the Room 26 population may have been coastal immigrants or may have been local on a diet with high  $\text{C}_4$  and high nitrogen components. Because of the small sample size, more San Juan faunal will be analyzed in the future to examine this pattern further.

## References Cited:

Ambrose, S.H.

- 1991 Effects of Diet, Climate and Physiology on Nitrogen Isotope Abundances in Terrestrial Foodwebs. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 18(3):293-317.

Ambrose, S.H., J.E. Buikstra, and H.W. Krueger

- 2003 Status and Gender Differences in Diet at Mound 72, Cahokia, Revealed by Isotopic Analysis of Bone. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 22(3):217-226.

Ambrose, S.H., B.M. Butler, D.B. Hanson, R.L. Hunter-Anderson, and H.W. Krueger

- 1997 Stable Isotopic Analysis of Human Diet in the Marianas Archipelago, Western Pacific. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 104:343-361.

Ambrose, S.H., and M.J. DeNiro

- 1986 The Isotopic Ecology of East African Mammals. *Oecologia* 69:395-406.

Ambrose, S.H., and L. Norr

- 1992 On Stable Isotopic Data and Prehistoric Subsistence in the Soconusco Region. *Current Anthropology* 33(4):401-404.

Boutton, T.W.

- 1991 Stable Carbon Isotope Ratios of Natural Materials: II. Atmospheric, Terrestrial, Marine, and Freshwater Environments. In *Carbon Isotope Techniques*, edited by D.C. Coleman and B. Fry, pp. 173-185. Academic Press, Inc., New York.

Boutton, T.W., S.A. Archer, A.J. Midwood, S.F. Zitzer, and R. Bol

- 1998  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  Values of Soil Organic Carbon and Their Use in Documenting Vegetation Changes in a Subtropical Savanna Ecosystem. *Geoderma* 82:5-41.

Cargill, D.A.

- 1996 Stable Isotope Analysis at Mission San Juan de Capistrano, San Antonio, Texas. Unpublished Master's thesis, The University of Texas at San Antonio.

Cargill, D.A., and R.J. Hard

- 1999 Assessing Native American Mobility Versus Permanency at Mission San Juan de Capistrano through the Use of Stable Isotope Analysis. *Bulletin of the Central Texas Archeological Society* 70:197-213.

Chisholm, B.S., D.E. Nelson, K.A. Hobson, H.P. Schwarcz, and M. Knyf

- 1983 Carbon Isotope Measurement Techniques for Bone Collagen: Notes for the Archaeologist. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 10(4):355-360.

Cormie, A.B., and H.P. Schwarcz

- 1996 Effects of Climate on Deer Bone  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  and  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ : Lack of Precipitation Effects on  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  for Animals Consuming Low Amounts of  $\text{C}_4$  Plants. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 60:4161-4166.



Corr, L.T., M.P. Richards, S. Jim, S.H. Ambrose, A. Mackie, O. Beattie, and R.P. Evershed

- 2008 Probing Dietary Change of the Kwaday Dan Ts'inci Individual, an Ancient Glacier Body from British Columbia: I. Complementary Use of Marine Lipid Biomarker and Carbon Isotope Signatures as Novel Indicators of a Marine Diet. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 35:2102-2110.

Deines, P.

- 1980 The Isotopic Composition of Reduced Organic Carbon. In *Handbook of Environmental Isotope Geochemistry*, edited by P. Fritz and J.C. Fontes, pp. 329-406. Elsevier, Amsterdam.

DeNiro, M.J.

- 1985 Postmortem Preservation and Alteration of In Vivo Bone Collagen Isotope Ratios in Relation to Palaeodietary Reconstruction. *Nature* 317:806-809.
- 1987 Stable Isotopy and Archaeology. *American Scientist* 75:182-191.

DeNiro, M.J., and S. Epstein

- 1978 Influence of Diet on the Distribution of Carbon Isotopes in Animals. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 42:495-506.
- 1981 Influence of Diet on the Distribution of Nitrogen Isotopes in Animals. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 45:341-351.

DeNiro, M.J., and C.A. Hastorf

- 1985 Alteration of  $^{15}\text{N}/^{14}\text{N}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}/^{12}\text{C}$  Ratios in Plant Matter During the Initial Stages of Diagenesis: Studies Utilizing Archaeological Specimens from Peru. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 49:97-115.

Farquhar, G.D., and J.R. Ehleringer

- 1989 Carbon Isotope Discrimination and Photosynthesis. *Annual Review of Plants* 40:503-537.

Froehle, A.W., C.M. Kellner, and M.J. Schoeninger

- 2010 FOCUS: Effect of Diet and Protein Source on Carbon Stable Isotope Ratios in Collagen: Follow up to Warinner and Tuross (2009). *Journal of Archaeological Science* 37:2662-2670.

Garvie-Lok, S.J., T.L. Varney, and M.A. Katzenberg

- 2004 Preparation of Bone Carbonate for Stable Isotope Analysis: The Effects of Treatment Time and Acid Concentration. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 31:763-776.

Griffiths, H.

- 1992 Carbon Isotope Discrimination and the Integration of Carbon Assimilation Pathways in Terrestrial CAM Plants. *Plant, Cell, and Environment* 15:1051-1062.

Hard, R.J., and M.A. Katzenberg

- 2011 Stable Isotope Study Hunter-Gatherer-Fisher Diet, Mobility, and Intensification on the Texas Gulf Coastal Plain. *American Antiquity* 76(4):709-751.

Hatch, M.D.

- 1999  $\text{C}_4$  Photosynthesis: A Historical Overview. In  *$\text{C}_4$  Plant Biology*, edited by R.F. Sage and R.K. Monson, pp. 17-46. Academic Press, New York.

Heaton, T.

- 1987 The  $^{15}\text{N}/^{14}\text{N}$  Ratios of Plants in South Africa and Namibia: Relationship to Climate and Coastal/Saline Environments. *Oecologia* 74(2):236-246.

Heaton, T.H.E., J.C. Vogel, G.C. Chevallier, and G. Collett

- 1986 Climatic Influence on the Isotopic Composition of Bone Nitrogen. *Nature* 322:822-823.

Katzenberg, M.A.

- 2008 Stable Isotope Analysis: A Tool for Studying Past Diet, Demography, and Life History. In *Biological Anthropology of the Human Skeleton*, edited by M.A. Katzenberg and S. Saunders, pp. 413-441. R. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New Jersey.

Kellner, C.M., and M.J. Schoeninger

- 2007 A Simple Carbon Isotope Model for Reconstructing Prehistoric Human Diet. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 133:1112-1127.

Kohn, M.J.

- 2010 Carbon Isotope Compositions of Terrestrial  $\text{C}_3$  Plants as Indicators of (Paleo)ecology and (Paleo)climate. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*.

Longin, R.

- 1971 New Model of Collagen Extraction for Radiocarbon Dating. *Nature* 230:241-242.

Mariotti, A.

- 1983 Atmospheric Nitrogen is a Reliable Standard for Natural  $^{15}\text{N}$  Abundance Measurements. *Nature* 303:685-687.

Mauldin, R.P., R.J. Hard, C.M. Munoz, J.L. Rice, K. Verostick, D.R. Potter, and N. Dollar

- 2013 Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotope Analysis of Hunter-Gatherers from the Coleman Site, a Late Prehistoric Cemetery in Central Texas. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 40(2):1369-1381.

Mays, S.

- 1998 *The Archaeology of Human Bone*. Routledge, New York.

Minagawa, M., and E. Wade

- 1984 Stepwise Enrichment of  $^{15}\text{N}$  along Food Chains: Further Evidence and the Relation between  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  and Animal Age. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 48:1135-1140.

Munoz, C.M., R. Mauldin, and R.J. Hard

- 2011a Stable Isotope Analysis of Human Skeletal Remains from 41HY163, with Comparative Analysis of Remains from 41HY161. In *Prehistoric Life, Labor, and Residence in Southeast Central Texas: Results of Data Recovery at 41HY163, the Zatopec Site, San Marcos, Texas*, edited by J.C. Lohse, pp. 343-350. Archaeological Studies Report No. 18, Center for Archaeological Studies, Texas State University, San Marcos.

Munoz, C.M., R.P. Mauldin, D. Paul, and L. Kemp

- 2011b Monitoring Paleovegetation Shifts through Stable Carbon Isotope Variability in Archaeologically Recovered Leporids. *Texas Journal of Science* 63(in press).

Norr, L.

- 1995 Interpreting Dietary Maize from Bone Stable Isotopes in the New World Tropics: The State of the Art. In *Archaeology in the American Tropics: Current Analytical Methods and Applications*, edited by P.W. Stahl, pp. 198-223. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

O'Leary, M.H.

- 1988 Carbon Isotopes in Photosynthesis. *BioScience* 38(5):328-336.

Sage, R.F., and R.K. Monson (editors)

- 1999 *C<sub>4</sub> Plant Biology*. Academic Press, Inc., San Diego.

Schoeninger, M.J., M.J. DeNiro, and H. Tauber

- 1983 Stable Nitrogen Isotope Ratios of Bone Collagen Reflect Marine and Terrestrial Components of Prehistoric Human Diet. *Science* 220:1381-1383.

Schuetz, M.K.

- 1968 *The History and Archeology of Mission San Juan Capistrano, San Antonio, Texas*, Vol. I. State Building Commission Archeological Program Report 10, Austin.
- 1969 *The History and Archeology of Mission San Juan Capistrano, San Antonio Texas*, Vol. II. State Building Commission Archeological Program Report 11, Austin.

Sharp, Z.

- 1997 *Principles of Stable Isotope Geochemistry*. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.

Tykot, R.H.

- 2004 Stable Isotopes and Diet: You are What you Eat. In *Proceedings of the International School of Physics "Enrico Fermi" Course CLIV*, edited by M. Milazzo and M. Piacentine, pp. 433-444. IOS Press, Amsterdam.

Ugan, A., and J.B. Coltrain

- 2011 Variation in Collagen Stable Nitrogen Values in Black-Tailed Jackrabbits (*Lepus californicus*) in Relation to Small-Scale Differences in Climate, Soil, and Topography. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 38(7):1417-1429.

van der Merwe, N.J.

- 1982 Carbon Isotopes, Photosynthesis, and Archaeology. *American Scientist* 70:596-606.

Van Klinken, G.J.

- 1999 Bone Collagen Quality Indicators for Palaeodietary and Radiocarbon Measurements. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 26:687-695.

Virginia, R.A., and C.C. Delwiche

- 1982 Natural <sup>15</sup>N Abundance of Presumed N<sub>2</sub>-Fixing and non N<sub>2</sub>-Fixing Plants from Selected Ecosystems. *Oecologia* 54:317-325.

Vogel, J.C., and N.J. van der Merwe

- 1977 Isotopic Evidence for Early Maize Cultivation in New York State. *American Antiquity* 42(2):238-242.

**Appendix 8:**  
**Human Remains Analysis Tables**



## Appendix 8

### Human Remains Analysis Tables

Table A8-1. Skeletal Element Inventory for Articulated Individuals - Cranial Bones and Unidentified Fragments

| Element                     |           | Portion | Side  | 1  | 1a  | 1b | 2a | 2b | 2f | 2h | 2j  | 2k | 2l | 2m  | 2n  | 2q | 3  | 3a  | 4  |
|-----------------------------|-----------|---------|-------|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|
| Cranial Bones               | Frontal   | n/a     | left  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | Frontal   | n/a     | right | C  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | Parietal  | n/a     | left  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | Parietal  | n/a     | right | C  | C   | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | Occipital | n/a     | left  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | Occipital | n/a     | right | C  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | Temporal  | n/a     | left  | C  | C   | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | Temporal  | n/a     | right | C  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | TMJ       | n/a     | left  | C  | C   | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | TMJ       | n/a     | right | C  | C   | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | Sphenoid  | n/a     | left  | C  | C   | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | Sphenoid  | n/a     | right | C  | C   | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | Zygomatic | n/a     | left  | C  | C   | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | Zygomatic | n/a     | right | C  | C   | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | Maxilla   | n/a     | left  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | Maxilla   | n/a     | right | C  | C   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | Palatine  | n/a     | left  | C  | C   | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | Palatine  | n/a     | right | C  | C   | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | Mandible  | n/a     | left  | C  | C   | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
|                             | Mandible  | n/a     | right | C  | C   | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C   | C  | C  | C   | C   | C  | C  | C   | C  |
| Unidentified Fragments (gm) |           |         |       | 80 | 267 | 11 | 2  | 8  | 1  | 87 | 0.4 | 84 | 1  | 0.2 | 0.4 | 17 | 87 | 0.8 | 15 |

Complete = 75-100% of the skeletal element present; Partial = 25-75% of the skeletal element present;

Fragmented = 1-25% of the skeletal element present



Table A8-2. Skeletal Element Inventory for Articulated Individuals - Postcranial Bones

| Element           | Portion       | Side  | 1 | 1a | 1b | 2b | 2f | 2h | 2j | 2k | 2l | 2m | 2n | 2q | 3 | 3a | 4 |
|-------------------|---------------|-------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|----|---|
| Clavicle          | n/a           | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | F  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Clavicle          | n/a           | right | C | C  | C  | C  | *  | C  | C  | C  | F  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | * |
| Scapula           | Body          | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Scapula           | Body          | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | P  |    | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Scapula           | Glenoid fossa | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Scapula           | Glenoid fossa | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    |    | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Sternum           | Manubrium     | n/a   | C | C  | C  |    |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | * |
| Sternum           | Body          | n/a   | C | C  | C  |    |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | * |
| Patella           | n/a           | left  | C | C  | C  |    |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Patella           | n/a           | right | C | C  | C  |    |    |    |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Sacrum            | n/a           | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Sacrum            | n/a           | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Os Coxae          | n/a           | left  | P | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Os Coxae          | n/a           | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Ilium             | n/a           | left  | P | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Ilium             | n/a           | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Ischium           | n/a           | left  | P | P  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Ischium           | n/a           | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Pubis             | n/a           | left  | * | *  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Pubis             | n/a           | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Acetabulum        | n/a           | left  | * | *  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Acetabulum        | n/a           | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Auricular Surface | n/a           | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Auricular Surface | n/a           | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |

Complete = 75-100% of the skeletal element present; Partial = 25-75% of the skeletal element present;  
 Fragmented = 1-25% of the skeletal element present; \* = may be in unidentified fragments

Table A8-3. Skeletal Element Inventory for Articulated Individuals - Vertebrae

| Element | Portion     | 1 | 1a | 1b | 2a | 2b | 2f | 2h | 2j | 2k | 2l | 2m | 2n | 2q | 3 | 3a | 4 |
|---------|-------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|----|---|
| C1      | centrum     | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| C1      | neural arch | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| C2      | centrum     | C | *  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | *  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| C2      | neural arch | C | *  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | *  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| C7      | centrum     | C | *  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | *  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| C7      | neural arch | C | *  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | *  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| T10     | centrum     | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | *  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| T10     | neural arch | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | *  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| T11     | centrum     | C | *  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | *  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| T11     | neural arch | C | *  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | *  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| T12     | centrum     | C | *  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | *  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| T12     | neural arch | C | *  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | *  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| L1      | centrum     | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| L1      | neural arch | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| L2      | centrum     | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| L2      | neural arch | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| L3      | centrum     | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| L3      | neural arch | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| L4      | centrum     | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| L4      | neural arch | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| L5      | centrum     | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| L5      | neural arch | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| C3-C6   | centrum     | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| C3-C6   | neural arch | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| T1-T9   | centrum     | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | 7  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| T1-T9   | neural arch | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | 5  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |

Complete = 75-100% of the skeletal element present; Partial = 25-75% of the skeletal element present;  
 Fragmented = 1-25% of the skeletal element present; \* = may be in unidentified fragments

Table A8-4. Skeletal Element Inventory for Articulated Individuals - Ribs

| Element | Side   | 1 | 1a | 1b | 2b | 2f | 2h | 2j | 2k | 2l | 2m | 2n | 2q | 3 | 3a | 4 |
|---------|--------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|----|---|
| 1st     | left   | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| 1st     | right  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| 2nd     | left   | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | F  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| 2nd     | right  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | F  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| 11th    | left   | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | F  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| 11th    | right  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | F  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| 12th    | left   | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| 12th    | right  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| 3-10    | left   | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | 7  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| 3-10    | right  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | 8  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| 3-10    | unside |   |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |   |    |   |

Complete = 75-100% of the skeletal element present; Partial = 25-75% of the skeletal element present;

Fragmented = 1-25% of the skeletal element present

Table A8-5. Skeletal Element Inventory for Articulated Individuals - Longbones

| Element | Portion            | Side  | 1 | 1a | 1b | 2b | 2f | 2h | 2j | 2k | 2l | 2m | 2n | 2q | 3 | 3a | 4 |
|---------|--------------------|-------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|----|---|
| Humerus | Proximal Epiphysis | left  | C | C  | C  | C  |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Humerus | Proximal Epiphysis | right | C | C  | C  | C  |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Humerus | Proximal Third     | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Humerus | Proximal Third     | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Humerus | Middle Third       | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Humerus | Middle Third       | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Humerus | Distal Third       | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Humerus | Distal Third       | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Humerus | Distal Epiphysis   | left  | C | C  | C  |    |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Humerus | Distal Epiphysis   | right | C | C  | C  |    |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Radius  | Proximal Epiphysis | left  | C | C  | C  |    |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Radius  | Proximal Epiphysis | right | P | C  | C  |    |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Radius  | Proximal Third     | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Radius  | Proximal Third     | right | * | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Radius  | Middle Third       | left  | C | C  | *  | C  | C  | *  | C  | *  |    | C  | C  | C  | * | C  | C |
| Radius  | Middle Third       | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Radius  | Distal Third       | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Radius  | Distal Third       | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Radius  | Distal Epiphysis   | left  | C | C  | C  |    |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Radius  | Distal Epiphysis   | right |   | C  | C  |    |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Ulna    | Proximal Epiphysis | left  | C | C  | C  |    |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Ulna    | Proximal Epiphysis | right | F | C  | C  |    |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Ulna    | Proximal Third     | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Ulna    | Proximal Third     | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Ulna    | Middle Third       | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |

Table A8-5. Skeletal Element Inventory for Articulated Individuals - Longbones, continued....

| Element   | Portion            | Side  | 1 | 1a | 1b | 2b | 2f | 2h | 2j | 2k | 2l | 2m | 2n | 2q | 3 | 3a | 4 |
|-----------|--------------------|-------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|----|---|
| Ulna      | Middle Third       | right | P | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Ulna      | Distal Third       | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Ulna      | Distal Third       | right |   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C | C  | C |
| Ulna      | Distal Epiphysis   | left  | C | C  | C  |    |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Ulna      | Distal Epiphysis   | right |   | C  | C  |    |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Femur     | Proximal Epiphysis | left  | C | C  | C  | C  |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Femur     | Proximal Epiphysis | right | C | C  | C  | C  |    |    |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Femur     | Proximal Third     | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Femur     | Proximal Third     | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Femur     | Middle Third       | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Femur     | Middle Third       | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Femur     | Distal Third       | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Femur     | Distal Third       | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Femur     | Distal Epiphysis   | left  | C | C  | C  |    |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Femur     | Distal Epiphysis   | right | C | C  | C  |    |    |    |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Tibia     | Proximal Epiphysis | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  |    | C  |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Tibia     | Proximal Epiphysis | right | C | C  | C  | C  |    |    |    | C  |    | C  |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Tibia     | Proximal Third     | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Tibia     | Proximal Third     | right | F | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Tibia     | Middle Third       | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Tibia     | Middle Third       | right |   | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Tibia     | Distal Third       | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Tibia     | Distal Third       | right |   | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Tibia     | Distal Epiphysis   | left  | C | C  | C  |    |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Tibia     | Distal Epiphysis   | right |   | C  | C  | C  |    |    |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Fibula    | Proximal Epiphysis | left  | C | C  | C  |    |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Fibula    | Proximal Epiphysis | right | C | C  | C  |    |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Fibula    | Proximal Third     | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Fibula    | Proximal Third     | right | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Fibula    | Middle Third       | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Fibula    | Middle Third       | right |   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Fibula    | Distal Third       | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Fibula    | Distal Third       | right |   | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | C  | C |    | C |
| Fibula    | Distal Epiphysis   | left  | C | C  | C  | C  |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Fibula    | Distal Epiphysis   | right |   | C  | C  | C  |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    | C  | C |    |   |
| Talus     | n/a                | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | *  | C  | *  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | * |
| Talus     | n/a                | right |   | C  | C  |    | *  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | * |
| Calcaneus | n/a                | left  | C | C  | C  | C  | *  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | * |
| Calcaneus | n/a                | right |   | C  | C  | C  | *  |    | *  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C  | C |    | * |

Complete = 75-100% of the skeletal element present; Partial = 25-75% of the skeletal element present;  
 Fragmented = 1-25% of the skeletal element present; \* = may be in unidentified fragments

Table A8-6. Skeletal Element Inventory for Articulated Individuals - Hand/Foot

| Element           | Portion   | Side    | 1 | 1a | 1b | 2a | 2b | 2f | 2h | 2j | 2k | 2l | 2m | 2n | 2q | 3  | 3a | 4  |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Carpals           | n/a       | left    | C | C  | C  |    |    |    | C  |    | 7  |    |    |    |    | 6  |    |    |
| Carpals           | n/a       | right   |   | C  | C  |    |    |    | C  |    | C  |    |    |    |    | 4  |    |    |
| Carpals           | n/a       | unsided |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 16 |    |    | 5  |
| Metacarpals       | n/a       | left    | C | C  | C  |    |    | C  | C  | 4  | C  | C  |    |    | *  | C  |    |    |
| Metacarpals       | n/a       | right   |   | C  | C  |    |    |    | C  | 4  | C  | C  |    |    | *  | 2  |    |    |
| Metacarpals       | n/a       | unsided |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 10 | 10 | 7  |    |    |    | 5  |
| Phalanges         | hand      | left    | C | C  | 12 |    |    | C  | 13 |    | 6  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 10 |
| Phalanges         | hand      | right   |   | *  | C  |    |    |    | C  |    | 7  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Phalanges         | hand      | unsided |   |    |    |    | 12 |    |    | 27 |    | 21 | 26 | 25 | 28 | 28 |    | 13 |
| Tarsals           | n/a       | left    | C | C  | C  |    |    | 1  | 6  |    | C  |    |    |    | 6  | C  |    |    |
| Tarsals           | n/a       | right   |   | C  | C  |    |    | 1  | 1  |    | C  |    |    |    | 6  | C  |    |    |
| Tarsals           | n/a       | unsided |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |
| Metatarsals       | n/a       | left    | C | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | 3  | C  | C  | C  |    |    | 3  | C  |    |    |
| Metatarsals       | n/a       | right   |   | C  | C  |    | C  | C  | 2  | C  | C  | C  |    |    | 3  | C  |    |    |
| Metatarsals       | n/a       | unsided |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 10 | 5  | 3  |    |    |    | 3  |
| Metacarpal/tarsal | hand/foot | unsided |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 7  |
| Phalanges         | foot      | left    | 9 | 2  | 11 |    | 6  | 1  | 13 |    |    |    |    |    | 5  | 10 |    |    |
| Phalanges         | foot      | right   |   | 2  | 12 |    | 5  | 4  |    | 3  |    |    |    |    | 1  | 13 |    |    |
| Phalanges         | foot      | unsided |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 26 | 11 | 8  | 7  | 8  | 2  |    |    |
| Phalanges         | hand/foot | unsided |   |    | 2  | 1  | 7  | 4  |    | 5  | 11 | 3  |    | 2  |    | 3  | 2  | 9  |

Complete = 75-100% of the skeletal element present; Partial = 25-75% of the skeletal element present;

Fragmented = 1-25% of the skeletal element present; \* = may be in unidentified fragments

Table A8-7. Commingled Remains from Area 1

| Element           | Portion           | Side    | 1c * - adult | 1d - perinate | n/a - juvenile |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| Deciduous Molar   | n/a               | unsided |              | 1/C           |                |
| Epiphyses         | n/a               | unsided |              |               | 1/C            |
| Foot - Tarsal     | Lateral Cuneiform | right   | 1/C          |               |                |
| Hand - Metacarpal | 4th               | right   | 1/P          |               |                |
| Patella           | n/a               | left    | 1/C          |               |                |
| Permanent Molars  | n/a               | unsided | 1/C          |               |                |
| Skull             | Mandible          | left    | 1/F          |               |                |

\*Burial Number Assigned from MNI Assessment. If the element could belong to an articulated burial (see Table A-1) it is labeled as n/a. C = 75-100% complete, P = 25-75% complete, F = 0-25% complete

Table A8-8. Commingled Remains From Area 2

| Element                                 | Portion                                     | Side    | 2g * - 2-4 yr | 2r - adult | 2s or 2t - perinate | 2u - ~1.5 yr | n/a - ~3 yr | n/a - ~4-5 yr | n/a - 1 yr +/- 4 mo | n/a - adult | n/a - birth to 6 mo | n/a - infant | n/a - juvenile | n/a - perinate | n/a - unknown |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------|---------------|------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Clavicle                                | Acromial end and diaphysis                  | unsided |               |            |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                | 1/P            |               |
| Clavicle                                | n/a                                         | left    |               |            | 1/C                 |              | 1/C         |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Deciduous Canine                        | n/a                                         | unsided |               |            |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 3/C            |                |               |
| Deciduous Incisor                       | Mandibular                                  | unsided |               |            |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 3/C            |                |               |
| Deciduous Incisor                       | Maxillary                                   | unsided |               |            |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 2/C            |                |               |
| Deciduous Incisor                       | n/a                                         | unsided |               |            |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 1/C            | 1/C            |               |
| Deciduous Molar                         | 1st                                         | unsided |               |            |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 1/C            |                |               |
| Deciduous Molar                         | Mandibular                                  | unsided |               |            |                     |              |             |               | 1/C                 |             |                     |              | 1/C            |                |               |
| Deciduous Molar                         | n/a                                         | unsided |               |            |                     |              |             |               |                     | 1/C         |                     |              |                | 1/C            |               |
| Deciduous Premolar                      | n/a                                         | unsided |               |            |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 2/C            |                |               |
| Epiphyses                               | n/a                                         | unsided |               |            |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 16/C           | 2/C            |               |
| Femur                                   | Diaphysis                                   | right   |               |            | 1/P                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Femur                                   | Proximal and distal ends and diaphysis      | left    |               |            | 1/C                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Femur                                   | Proximal and distal ends and diaphysis      | right   |               |            | 1/C                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Femur                                   | Proximal end                                | unsided |               |            | 1/C                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Femur                                   | Proximal end and diaphysis                  | left    |               |            |                     | 1/P          |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Femur                                   | Proximal end and upper and middle diaphysis | right   |               |            |                     |              | 1/P         |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Fibula                                  | Proximal and distal ends and diaphysis      | left    |               |            |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     | 1/C          |                |                |               |
| Fibula                                  | Proximal and distal ends and diaphysis      | right   |               |            | 2/C                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Foot - Metatarsal                       | 4th                                         | left    |               | 1/F        |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Foot - Metatarsal                       | 4th                                         | right   |               |            |                     |              |             |               |                     | 1/C         |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Foot - Metatarsal                       | n/a                                         | unsided |               |            |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                | 1/C            |               |
| Foot - Phalanx                          | Distal 1st                                  | unsided |               |            |                     |              |             |               |                     | 1/C         |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Foot - Phalanx                          | Proximal 1st                                | unsided |               |            |                     |              |             |               |                     | 1/C         |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Foot - Tarsal                           | Unidentified                                | unsided |               |            |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                | 2/C            |               |
| Hand - Carpal                           | Capitate                                    | right   |               | 1/C        |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Hand - Carpal                           | Scaphoid                                    | left    |               | 1/C        |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Hand - Carpal                           | Trapezium                                   | right   |               | 1/C        |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Hand - Carpal                           | Trapezoid                                   | right   |               | 1/C        |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Hand - Metacarpal                       | 2nd                                         | left    |               | 1/C        |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Hand - Metacarpal                       | 3rd                                         | left    |               | 1/C        |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Hand/Foot - Metacarpals/<br>Metatarsals | Diaphysis                                   | unsided |               |            |                     |              |             |               |                     | 1/P         |                     |              | 1/P            |                |               |
| Hand/Foot - Metacarpals/<br>Metatarsals | Proximal and distal ends and diaphysis      | unsided |               |            |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 3/C            | 13/C           |               |



Table A8-8. Commingled Remains From Area 2, continued...

| Element               | Portion                                | Side    | 2g * - 2-4 yr | 2r -adult | 2s or 2t - perinate | 2u - ~1.5 yr | n/a - ~3 yr | n/a - ~4-5 yr | n/a - 1 yr +/- 4 mo | n/a - adult | n/a - birth to 6 mo | n/a - infant | n/a - juvenile | n/a - perinate | n/a - unknown |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|---------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Hand/Foot - Phalanges | n/a                                    | unsided |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 2/F            |                |               |
| Hand/Foot - Phalanges | Proximal and distal ends and diaphysis | unsided |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     | 9/C         |                     |              | 6/C            | 6/C            |               |
| Humerus               | Diaphysis and distal end               | right   |               |           |                     | 1/P          |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Humerus               | Proximal and distal ends and diaphysis | left    |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                | 1/C            |               |
| Longbone Fragments    | Diaphysis                              | unsided |               |           | 2/P                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 1/P            | 1/C            |               |
| Os Coxae              | Ilium                                  | right   |               |           | 1/C                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Os Coxae              | Ischium                                | left    |               |           | 1/C                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Os Coxae              | Ischium                                | right   |               |           |                     |              | 1/C         |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Os Coxae              | Pubis                                  | left    |               |           | 2/C                 |              |             | 1/P           |                     |             |                     |              | 1/C            |                |               |
| Os Coxae              | Pubis                                  | right   |               |           | 2/C                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Permanent Canines     | n/a                                    | unsided |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 2/C            |                |               |
| Permanent Incisors    | Central                                | unsided |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 1/C            |                |               |
| Permanent Incisors    | Maxillary - Lateral                    | unsided |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 2/C            |                |               |
| Permanent Incisors    | n/a                                    | unsided |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     | 1/P         |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Permanent Molars      | Mandibular                             | unsided |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     | 3/C         |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Permanent Molars      | n/a                                    | unsided |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     | 1/C         |                     |              | 1/C            |                |               |
| Permanent Premolar    | n/a                                    | unsided |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     | 1/C         |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Radius                | Diaphysis and distal end               | left    |               |           |                     |              | 1/P         |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Radius                | Distal epiphysis                       | right   |               | 1/F       |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Radius                | Proximal and distal ends and diaphysis | left    |               |           | 2/C                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                | 1C             |               |
| Radius                | Proximal end                           | left    |               |           |                     |              | 1/F         |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Rib                   | 1st                                    | unsided |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                | 1/C            |               |
| Ribs                  | n/a                                    | left    |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 2/C            |                |               |
| Ribs                  | n/a                                    | right   |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 1/C            |                |               |
| Ribs                  | n/a                                    | unsided |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     | 26/P        |                     |              | 15/P           | 34/P           |               |
| Sacrum                | 1st segment                            | n/a     |               | 1/F       |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Scapula               | n/a                                    | right   |               |           |                     | 1/C          |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Scapula               | n/a                                    | unsided |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     | 1/F         |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Skull                 | Frontal and unidentified fragments     | unsided | 1/P           |           |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Skull                 | Occipital - Basilar portion            | n/a     |               |           | 1/C                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Skull                 | Sphenoid - Greater Wing                | left    |               |           | 1/C                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Skull                 | Temporal - Petrous                     | unsided |               | 1/P       | 1/P                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Skull                 | Temporal - Squama                      | right   |               |           | 1/C                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Skull                 | Unidentified fragments                 | n/a     |               | 6/F       | 58/F                |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Skull                 | Zygomatic                              | unsided |               | 1/C       | 1/C                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |

Table A8-8. Commingled Remains From Area 2, continued....

| Element                     | Portion                                | Side    | 2g * - 2-4 yr | 2r -adult | 2s or 2t - perinate | 2u - ~1.5 yr | n/a - ~3 yr | n/a - ~4-5 yr | n/a - 1 yr +/- 4 mo | n/a - adult | n/a - birth to 6 mo | n/a - infant | n/a - juvenile | n/a - perinate | n/a - unknown |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Skull                       | Zygomatic and unidentified fragments   | n/a     |               |           | 4/F                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Sternum                     | One Segment                            | n/a     |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                | 1/C            |               |
| Tibia                       | Proximal and distal ends and diaphysis | left    |               |           | 1/C                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                | 1/C            |               |
| Tibia                       | Proximal and distal ends and diaphysis | right   |               |           | 1/C                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                | 1/C            |               |
| Tibia                       | Proximal end                           | left    |               |           | 1/F                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Ulna                        | Distal end                             | unsided |               |           | 1/F                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Ulna                        | Proximal and distal ends and diaphysis | left    |               |           | 1/C                 |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              |                | 1/C            |               |
| Unidentified Fragments (gm) | n/a                                    | n/a     | 0.7           |           |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     | 0.5          |                |                | 155           |
| Vertebrae                   | Centrum                                | n/a     |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 10/C           | 7/C            |               |
| Vertebrae                   | Cervical                               | n/a     |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 1/P            |                |               |
| Vertebrae                   | Cervical - Axis                        | n/a     |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 1/C            |                |               |
| Vertebrae                   | n/a                                    | n/a     |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     | 15/F        |                     |              |                |                |               |
| Vertebrae                   | Neural Arches                          | n/a     |               |           |                     |              |             |               |                     |             |                     |              | 7/C 3/P        | 24/C           |               |

\*Burial Number Assigned from MNI Assessment. If the element could belong to an articulated burial (see Table A8-1) it is labeled as n/a. C = 75-100% complete, P = 25-75% complete, F = 0-25% complete

Table A8-9. Commingled Remains from Section F

| Element                   | Portion                                | Side    | F1 * - perinate | F2 - adult |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|------------|
| Fibula                    | Diaphysis                              | unsided | 1/C             |            |
| Hand/Foot - Phalanges     | Proximal and distal ends and diaphysis | unsided |                 | 1/C        |
| Longbone - Ulna or Radius | Diaphysis                              | unsided | 1/C             |            |
| Ribs                      | n/a                                    | unsided | 2/P             |            |

\*Burial Number Assigned from MNI Assessment.  
C = 75-100% complete, P = 25-75% complete, F = 0-25% complete

Table A8-10. Commingled Remains from Section J/K

| Element                             | Portion                                       | Side    | J1 - perinate | J2 - 2nd trimester fetus | J3 - 3rd trimester fetus | J4 - adult |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| Clavicle                            | Acromial end                                  | unsided | 1/C           |                          |                          |            |
| Femur                               | Diaphysis                                     | unsided | 1/P           |                          |                          |            |
| Fibula                              | Distal 1/3 of diaphysis and distal end        | unsided | 1/C           |                          |                          |            |
| Hand - phalanx                      | Proximal and distal ends and diaphysis        | unsided | 1/C           |                          |                          |            |
| Hand/Foot - Metacarpals/Metatarsals | Diaphysis                                     | unsided | 1/P           |                          |                          |            |
| Hand/Foot - Metacarpals/Metatarsals | Proximal and distal ends and diaphysis        | unsided | 2/C           |                          |                          |            |
| Humerus                             | Diaphysis and distal end                      | right   | 1/C           |                          |                          |            |
| Longbone - femur or humerus         | Diaphysis                                     | unsided | 1/C           |                          |                          |            |
| Longbone Fragments                  | Diaphysis                                     | unsided | 1/P           |                          |                          |            |
| Os Coxae                            | Ilium                                         | left    | 1/C           |                          |                          |            |
| Os Coxae                            | Ischium                                       | left    | 1/C           |                          |                          |            |
| Os Coxae                            | Pubis                                         | left    | 1/P           |                          |                          |            |
| Permanent Premolars                 | n/a                                           | unsided |               |                          |                          | 1/C        |
| Radius                              | Distal 1/3 of diaphysis and distal end        | unsided | 1/C           |                          |                          |            |
| Radius                              | Proximal and distal ends and diaphysis        | right   | 1/C           |                          | 1/C                      |            |
| Radius                              | Proximal end and proximal 1/2 diaphysis       | left    | 1/C           |                          |                          |            |
| Rib                                 | 1st                                           | left    | 1/C           |                          |                          |            |
| Ribs                                | n/a                                           | unsided | 4/C<br>15/P   |                          |                          |            |
| Scapula                             | n/a                                           | unsided | 2/P           |                          |                          |            |
| Skull                               | Mandible                                      | right   | 1/C           |                          |                          |            |
| Skull                               | Sphenoid                                      | n/a     | 1/C           |                          |                          |            |
| Skull                               | Sphenoid - Greater Wing                       | left    | 1/C           |                          |                          |            |
| Skull                               | Unidentified fragments                        | n/a     | 14/F          |                          |                          |            |
| Tibia                               | Diaphysis                                     | unsided | 1/P           |                          |                          |            |
| Tibia                               | Diaphysis and distal end                      | unsided | 1/P           |                          |                          |            |
| Tibia                               | Distal 1/3 of diaphysis and distal end        | unsided | 1/C           | 1/C                      |                          |            |
| Ulna                                | Proximal and distal ends and diaphysis        | left    | 1/C           |                          |                          |            |
| Ulna                                | Proximal end and proximal upper 1/3 diaphysis | right   | 1/C           |                          |                          |            |
| Vertebrae                           | Centrum                                       | n/a     | 2/C           |                          |                          |            |
| Vertebrae                           | Neural Arches                                 | n/a     | 1/C           |                          |                          |            |

\*Burial Number Assigned from MNI Assessment. C = 75-100% complete, P = 25-75% complete, F = 0-25% complete

Table A8-11. Morphological Traits for Determining Adult Sex

| Burial | Pelvis            |   |                          |   |                               |   |                             |   |                           |   |                              |   | Skull              |   |                       |   |                           |   |                |   |                       |   |                             |   |
|--------|-------------------|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
|        | Ventral Arc (1-3) |   | Subpubic Concavity (1-3) |   | Ischiopubic Ramus Ridge (1-3) |   | Greater Sciatic Notch (1-5) |   | Preauricular Sulcus (0-4) |   | * Estimated Sex Pelvis (0-5) |   | Nuchal Crest (1-5) |   | Mastoid Process (1-5) |   | Supraorbital Margin (1-5) |   | Glabella (1-5) |   | Mental Eminence (1-5) |   | * Estimated Sex Skull (0-5) |   |
|        | L                 | R | L                        | R | L                             | R | L                           | R | L                         | R | L                            | R | M                  | L | R                     | L | R                         | M | M              | L | M                     | L | M                           | R |
| 1      |                   | 3 |                          | 3 |                               | 3 |                             | 4 |                           | 0 |                              | 5 |                    | 4 | 4                     | 3 |                           |   | 4              | 4 | 4                     | 4 | 4                           | 4 |
| 1a     | 3                 | 3 | 3                        |   | 3                             |   |                             |   |                           |   | 5                            | 4 |                    |   | 3                     | 3 |                           |   | 4              | 3 | 4                     | 4 | 3                           | 3 |
| 2h     | 2                 | 3 | 3                        | 3 | 3                             | 3 | 4                           |   | 4                         |   | 5                            | 5 | 2                  | 3 | 4                     |   | 3                         |   | 4              | 4 | 4                     | 4 | 4                           | 4 |
| 2k     |                   |   |                          |   |                               | 1 |                             |   | 1                         |   | 2                            | 1 | 3                  |   | 2                     |   |                           |   | 2              |   | 2                     | 2 | 2                           | 2 |
| 3      |                   | 2 |                          | 3 |                               | 3 |                             |   | 4                         | 2 | 0                            | 4 |                    | 1 |                       | 3 | 3                         | 3 | 4              | 3 | 4                     | 4 | 3                           | 3 |

\* 0 = undetermined sex, 1 = female, 2 = probable female, 3 = ambiguous sex, 4 = probable male, 5 = male

Table A8-12. Morphological Traits for Determining Adult Age

| Burial | Pelvis      |      |                     |   | * Suture Closure |        |         |                   |        |            |         |               |                         |                         |          |                          |                           |                     |          |               | Overall Age (yrs) |              |
|--------|-------------|------|---------------------|---|------------------|--------|---------|-------------------|--------|------------|---------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|
|        | Todd (1-10) |      | Suchey-Brooks (1-6) |   | Midlambdoid      | Lambda | Obelion | Anterior Sagittal | Bregma | Midcoronal | Pterion | Sphenofrontal | Inferior Sphenotemporal | Superior Sphenotemporal | Incisive | Anterior Median Palatine | Posterior Medial Palatine | Transverse Palatine | Sagittal | Left Lambdoid |                   | Left Coronal |
|        | L           | R    | L                   | R |                  |        |         |                   |        |            |         |               |                         |                         |          |                          |                           |                     |          |               |                   |              |
| 1      |             | 5    |                     | 2 |                  |        | 0       | 0                 | 0      | 0          | 0       | 0             |                         |                         | 0        | 0                        |                           |                     | 0        | 0             | 0                 | 20-35        |
| 1a     |             | 4    |                     | 4 | 0                | 0      | 0       | 0                 | 0      | 0          |         |               |                         |                         | 0        |                          |                           |                     | 1        |               | 0                 | 20-35        |
| 2h     | 9/10        | 9/10 | 6                   | 6 | 2                | 2      | 3       | 3                 |        |            |         |               |                         |                         |          |                          |                           |                     | 3        | 3             |                   | 50+          |
| 2k     |             |      |                     |   | 0                | 0      |         |                   |        |            |         |               |                         |                         |          |                          |                           |                     |          |               |                   | 20-35        |
| 3      |             | 10   |                     | 6 | 3                | 3      | 3       | 3                 | 3      | 3          | 3       | 3             | 2                       | 3                       | 2        | 2                        | 2                         | 2                   | 3        | 3             | 3                 | 50+          |

\* Suture Closure: blank = unobservable, 0 = open, 1 = minimal, 2 = significant, 3 = complete

Table A8-13. Codes for Scoring Dentition

| Category    | Code | Description                                  |
|-------------|------|----------------------------------------------|
| Presence    | 1    | present, but not in occlusion                |
|             | 2    | present in occlusion                         |
|             | 3    | missing with no alveolar bone                |
|             | 4    | missing with resorbing bone (premortem loss) |
|             | 5    | missing with no resorption (postmortem loss) |
|             | 6    | missing congenitally                         |
|             | 7    | present but damaged                          |
|             | 8    | present but unobservable (in crypt)          |
| Development | 1    | initial cusp formation                       |
|             | 2    | coalescence of cusps                         |
|             | 3    | cusp outline complete                        |
|             | 4    | crown 1/2 complete                           |
|             | 5    | crown 3/4 complete                           |
|             | 6    | crown complete                               |
|             | 7    | initial root formation                       |
|             | 8    | initial cleft formation                      |
|             | 9    | root length 1/4                              |
|             | 10   | root length 1/2                              |
|             | 11   | root length 3/4                              |
|             | 12   | root length complete                         |
|             | 13   | apex 1/2 closed                              |
|             | 14   | apex closed                                  |
| Wear        | n/a  | see Smith (1984) and Scott (1979)            |
| Caries      | 0    | no lesion present                            |
|             | 1    | occlusal surface                             |
|             | 2    | interproximal surfaces                       |
|             | 3    | smooth surfaces                              |
|             | 4    | cervical caries                              |
|             | 5    | root caries                                  |
|             | 6    | large caries                                 |
|             | 7    | noncarious pulp exposure                     |
| Calculus    | 1    | small amount                                 |
|             | 2    | moderate amount                              |
|             | 3    | large amount                                 |

Table A8-14. Inventory of Permanent Maxillary Dentition

| Burial | Tooth       | Maxillary Right |                |                |                |                |    |                |                | Maxillary Left |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
|--------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|        |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | M <sup>2</sup> | M <sup>1</sup> | P <sup>2</sup> | P <sup>1</sup> | C  | I <sup>2</sup> | I <sup>1</sup> | I <sup>1</sup> | I <sup>2</sup> | C  | P <sup>1</sup> | P <sup>2</sup> | M <sup>1</sup> | M <sup>2</sup> | M <sup>3</sup> |
| 1      | Presence    | 2               | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 3  | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2  | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              |
|        | Development | 14              | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14             |    | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14 | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14             |
|        | Wear        |                 |                |                |                |                |    |                |                | 5              | 4              | 4  | 4              | 3              | 22             | 12             | 12             |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |    | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |
|        | Calculus    | 0               | 1              | 1              | 0              | 1              |    | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 1              |
| 1a     | Presence    | 6               | 1              | 3              | 1              | 1              | 1  | 1              | 3              | 5              | 2              | 2  | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 6              |
|        | Development |                 | 14             |                | 14             | 14             | 14 | 14             |                |                | 14             | 14 | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14             |                |
|        | Wear        |                 | 15             |                | 3              | 4              | 5  | 5              |                |                | 5              | 5  | 4              | 2              | 18             | 13             |                |
|        | Caries      |                 | 0              |                | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              |                |                | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 | 1              |                | 0              | 1              | 0  | 1              |                |                | 1              | 1  | 1              | 0              | 1              | 1              |                |
| 1b     | Presence    |                 | 2              | 2              |                |                |    | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2  | 2              |                | 2              | 2              |                |
|        | Development |                 | 4              | 14             |                |                |    | 9              | 11             | 11             | 9              | 7  | 7              |                | 14             | 4              |                |
|        | Wear        |                 | 0              | 0              |                |                |    | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              |                | 0              | 0              |                |
|        | Caries      |                 | 0              | 0              |                |                |    | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              |                | 0              | 0              |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 | 0              | 0              |                |                |    | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              |                | 0              | 0              |                |
| 2a     | Presence    |                 |                | 1              |                | 1              | 1  |                | 1              |                |                | 1  | 1              |                | 1              |                |                |
|        | Development |                 |                | 7              |                | 1              | 4  |                | 7              |                |                | 4  | 1              |                | 7              |                |                |
|        | Wear        |                 |                | 0              |                | 0              | 0  |                | 0              |                |                | 0  | 0              |                | 0              |                |                |
|        | Caries      |                 |                | 0              |                | 0              | 0  |                | 0              |                |                | 0  | 0              |                | 0              |                |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 |                | 0              |                | 0              | 0  |                | 0              |                |                | 0  | 0              |                | 0              |                |                |
| 2b     | Presence    |                 |                | 1              |                |                |    |                |                |                |                |    |                |                | 1              |                |                |
|        | Development |                 |                | 2              |                |                |    |                |                |                |                |    |                |                | 2              |                |                |
|        | Wear        |                 |                | 0              |                |                |    |                |                |                |                |    |                |                | 0              |                |                |
|        | Caries      |                 |                | 0              |                |                |    |                |                |                |                |    |                |                | 0              |                |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 |                | 0              |                |                |    |                |                |                |                |    |                |                | 0              |                |                |
| 2h     | Presence    | 6               | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2  | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2  | 2              | 2              | 2              | 3              | 3              |
|        | Development |                 | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14 | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14 | 14             | 14             | 14             |                |                |
|        | Wear        |                 | 18             |                |                |                |    |                |                | 3              | 6              | 4  | 3              | 3              | 16             |                |                |
|        | Caries      |                 | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              |                |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 | 3              | 3              | 3              | 3              | 2  | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 2  | 3              | 3              | 3              |                |                |
| 2k     | Presence    | 2               | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2  | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2  | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              |
|        | Development | 14              | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14 | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14 | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14             |
|        | Wear        |                 |                |                |                |                |    |                |                | 1              | 2              | 2  | 2              | 2              | 16             | 8              | 4              |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |
|        | Calculus    | 1               | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1  | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1  | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              |
| 2q     | Presence    |                 |                | 2              | 8              | 8              | 8  | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 8  | 8              |                | 2              | 8              |                |
|        | Development |                 |                | 11             | 6              | 6              | 7  | 6              | 11             | 11             | 6              | 7  | 6              |                | 10             | 5              |                |
|        | Wear        |                 |                | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              |                | 0              | 0              |                |
|        | Caries      |                 |                | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              |                | 0              | 0              |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 |                | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              |                | 0              | 0              |                |



Table A8-14. Inventory of Permanent Maxillary Dentition, continued....

| Burial | Tooth       | Maxillary Right |                |                |                |                |   |                |                | Maxillary Left |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
|--------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|        |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | M <sup>2</sup> | M <sup>1</sup> | P <sup>2</sup> | P <sup>1</sup> | C | I <sup>2</sup> | I <sup>1</sup> | I <sup>1</sup> | I <sup>2</sup> | C  | P <sup>1</sup> | P <sup>2</sup> | M <sup>1</sup> | M <sup>2</sup> | M <sup>3</sup> |
| 3      | Presence    | 3               | 3              | 3              | 3              | 3              | 3 | 1              | 1              | 2              | 2              | 2  | 4              | 4              | 4              | 4              | 4              |
|        | Development |                 |                |                |                |                |   | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14 |                |                |                |                |                |
|        | Wear        |                 |                |                |                |                |   | 8              | 8              | 8              | 8              | 8  |                |                |                |                |                |
|        | Caries      |                 |                |                |                |                |   | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  |                |                |                |                |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 |                |                |                |                |   | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  |                |                |                |                |                |
| 4      | Presence    |                 |                | 1              |                |                | 1 | 1              | 1              |                | 1              |    |                |                | 1              |                |                |
|        | Development |                 |                | 5              |                |                | 3 | 4              | 4              |                | 4              |    |                |                | 5              |                |                |
|        | Wear        |                 |                | 0              |                |                | 0 | 0              | 0              |                | 0              |    |                |                | 0              |                |                |
|        | Caries      |                 |                | 0              |                |                | 0 | 0              | 0              |                | 0              |    |                |                | 0              |                |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 |                | 0              |                |                | 0 | 0              | 0              |                | 0              |    |                |                | 0              |                |                |

Table A8-15. Inventory of Permanent Mandibular Dentition

| Burial | Tooth       | Mandibular Left |                |                |                |                |    |                |                | Mandibular Right |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
|--------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|        |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | M <sup>2</sup> | M <sup>1</sup> | P <sup>2</sup> | P <sup>1</sup> | C  | I <sup>2</sup> | I <sup>1</sup> | I <sup>1</sup>   | I <sup>2</sup> | C  | P <sup>1</sup> | P <sup>2</sup> | M <sup>1</sup> | M <sup>2</sup> | M <sup>3</sup> |
| 1      | Presence    | 2               | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2  | 2              | 2              | 2                | 2              | 2  | 2              | 2              | 3              | 3              | 3              |
|        | Development | 14              | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14 | 14             | 14             | 14               | 14             | 14 | 14             | 14             |                |                |                |
|        | Wear        | 15              | 15             | 15             | 3              | 2              | 2  | 5              | 6              |                  |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              |                |                |                |
|        | Calculus    | 0               | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              |                |                |                |
| 1a     | Presence    | 6               | 2              | 5              | 5              | 2              | 5  | 2              | 2              | 2                | 2              | 2  | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 6              |
|        | Development |                 | 14             |                |                | 14             |    | 14             | 14             | 14               | 14             | 14 | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14             |                |
|        | Wear        |                 | 17             |                |                | 2              |    | 5              | 5              | 5                | 5              | 5  | 3              | 4              | 21             | 12             |                |
|        | Caries      |                 | 0              |                |                | 0              |    | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 | 0              |                |                | 0              |    | 1              | 1              | 1                | 1              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 1              | 0              |                |
| 1b     | Presence    |                 | 2              | 2              |                |                |    | 2              | 2              | 2                | 2              |    |                |                | 2              | 2              |                |
|        | Development |                 | 4              | 14             |                |                |    | 11             | 11             | 11               | 11             |    |                |                | 14             | 4              |                |
|        | Wear        |                 | 0              | 0              |                |                |    | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              |    |                |                | 0              | 0              |                |
|        | Caries      |                 | 0              | 0              |                |                |    | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              |    |                |                | 0              | 0              |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 | 0              | 0              |                |                |    | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              |    |                |                | 0              | 0              |                |
| 2a     | Presence    |                 |                |                |                |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
|        | Development |                 |                |                |                |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
|        | Wear        |                 |                |                |                |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
|        | Caries      |                 |                |                |                |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 |                |                |                |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
| 2b     | Presence    |                 |                | 1              |                |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
|        | Development |                 |                | 2              |                |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
|        | Wear        |                 |                | 0              |                |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
|        | Caries      |                 |                | 0              |                |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 |                | 0              |                |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |

Table A8-15. Inventory of Permanent Mandibular Dentition, continued....

| Burial | Tooth       | Mandibular Left |                |                |                |                |    |                |                | Mandibular Right |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
|--------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|        |             | M <sup>3</sup>  | M <sup>2</sup> | M <sup>1</sup> | P <sup>2</sup> | P <sup>1</sup> | C  | I <sup>2</sup> | I <sup>1</sup> | I <sup>1</sup>   | I <sup>2</sup> | C  | P <sup>1</sup> | P <sup>2</sup> | M <sup>1</sup> | M <sup>2</sup> | M <sup>3</sup> |
| 2h     | Presence    | 2               | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2  | 2              | 2              | 2                | 2              | 2  | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              |
|        | Development | 14              | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14 | 14             | 14             | 14               | 14             | 14 | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14             | 14             |
|        | Wear        |                 |                |                |                |                |    |                |                | 5                | 5              | 6  | 2              | 3              | 15             | 15             | 11             |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |
|        | Calculus    | 3               | 3              | 3              | 3              | 3              | 3  | 3              | 3              | 3                | 3              | 3  | 3              | 3              | 3              | 3              | 3              |
| 2k     | Presence    | 3               | 3              | 1              | 3              | 3              | 2  | 2              | 2              | 2                | 2              | 2  | 2              | 2              | 2              | 5              | 5              |
|        | Development |                 |                | 14             |                |                | 14 | 14             | 14             | 14               | 14             | 14 | 14             | 14             | 14             |                |                |
|        | Wear        |                 |                |                |                |                | 3  | 5              | 5              |                  |                |    | 2              | 2              | 16             |                |                |
|        | Caries      |                 |                | 0              |                |                | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              |                |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 |                | 1              |                |                | 1  | 1              | 1              | 1                | 1              | 1  | 1              | 1              | 1              |                |                |
| 2q     | Presence    |                 |                | 2              |                |                |    | 2              | 2              | 2                | 2              | 8  | 8              | 8              | 2              |                |                |
|        | Development |                 |                | 10             |                |                |    | 11             | 11             | 11               | 11             | 7  | 6              | 6              | 10             |                |                |
|        | Wear        |                 |                | 0              |                |                |    | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              |                |                |
|        | Caries      |                 |                | 0              |                |                |    | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              |                |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 |                | 0              |                |                |    | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              |                |                |
| 3      | Presence    | 4               | 4              | 4              | 2              | 2              | 2  | 4              | 4              | 4                | 4              | 4  | 4              | 4              | 4              | 4              | 4              |
|        | Development |                 |                |                | 14             | 14             | 14 |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
|        | Wear        |                 |                |                | 3              | 3              | 4  |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
|        | Caries      |                 |                |                | 2              | 5              | 6  |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 |                |                | 0              | 0              | 0  |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |                |                |                |
| 4      | Presence    |                 |                | 1              |                |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                | 1              |                |                |
|        | Development |                 |                | 5              |                |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                | 5              |                |                |
|        | Wear        |                 |                | 0              |                |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                | 0              |                |                |
|        | Caries      |                 |                | 0              |                |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                | 0              |                |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 |                | 0              |                |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                | 0              |                |                |

Table A8-16. Inventory of Deciduous Maxillary Dentition

| Burial | Tooth       | Maxillary Right |                |    |                |                | Maxillary Left |                |    |                |                |
|--------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------------|
|        |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | M <sup>1</sup> | C  | I <sup>2</sup> | I <sup>1</sup> | I <sup>1</sup> | I <sup>2</sup> | C  | M <sup>1</sup> | M <sup>2</sup> |
| 1b     | Presence    | 2               | 2              | 2  |                |                |                |                | 2  | 2              | 2              |
|        | Development | 14              | 14             | 14 |                |                |                |                | 14 | 14             | 14             |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              | 0  |                |                |                |                | 0  | 0              | 0              |
|        | Calculus    | 0               | 0              | 0  |                |                |                |                | 0  | 0              | 0              |
| 2a     | Presence    | 2               | 2              | 3  | 3              | 3              | 3              | 3              | 3  | 2              | 2              |
|        | Development | 14              | 14             |    |                |                |                |                |    | 14             | 14             |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              |    |                |                |                |                |    | 0              | 0              |
|        | Calculus    | 0               | 0              |    |                |                |                |                |    | 0              | 0              |
| 2b     | Presence    | 1               | 1              | 1  | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 3  | 3              | 3              |
|        | Development | 5               | 8              | 6  | 11             | 10             | 11             | 11             |    |                |                |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |    |                |                |
|        | Calculus    | 0               | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |    |                |                |
| 2f     | Presence    | 3               | 1              | 1  | 1              | 1              | 3              | 1              | 3  | 3              | 3              |
|        | Development |                 | 3              | 4  | 6              | 6              |                | 6              |    |                |                |
|        | Caries      |                 | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              |                | 0              |    |                |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              |                | 0              |    |                |                |
| 2j     | Presence    | 3               | 1              | 1  | 1              | 1              | 1              | 3              | 3  | 3              | 3              |
|        | Development |                 | 4              | 4  | 6              | 6              | 6              |                |    |                |                |
|        | Caries      |                 | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              |                |    |                |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              |                |    |                |                |
| 2l     | Presence    | 1               | 3              | 1  | 3              | 3              | 1              | 1              | 1  | 1              | 1              |
|        | Development | 3               |                | 5  |                |                | 6              | 6              | 5  | 4              | 3              |
|        | Caries      | 0               |                | 0  |                |                | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              |
|        | Calculus    | 0               |                | 0  |                |                | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              |
| 2m     | Presence    | 1               | 1              | 1  | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 3  | 1              | 1              |
|        | Development | 2               | 3              | 4  | 6              | 6              | 6              | 5              |    | 3              | 2              |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |    | 0              | 0              |
|        | Calculus    | 0               | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |    | 0              | 0              |
| 2n     | Presence    | 1               | 1              | 1  | 1              | 1              | 3              | 1              | 3  | 3              | 1              |
|        | Development | 3               | 4              | 4  | 6              | 6              |                | 6              |    |                | 3              |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              |                | 0              |    |                | 0              |
|        | Calculus    | 0               | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              |                | 0              |    |                | 0              |
| 2q     | Presence    | 2               | 2              | 2  |                |                |                |                | 2  | 2              | 2              |
|        | Development | 14              | 14             | 14 |                |                |                |                | 14 | 14             | 14             |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              | 0  |                |                |                |                | 0  | 0              | 0              |
|        | Calculus    | 0               | 0              | 0  |                |                |                |                | 0  | 0              | 0              |
| 3a     | Presence    | 3               | 1              | 1  | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 3  | 3              | 3              |
|        | Development |                 | 4              | 4  | 6              | 6              | 6              | 6              |    |                |                |
|        | Caries      |                 | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |    |                |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              |    |                |                |
| 4      | Presence    | 1               | 1              | 1  | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 1  | 1              | 1              |
|        | Development | 7               | 7              | 7  | 11             | 11             | 11             | 11             | 7  | 7              | 7              |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              |
|        | Calculus    | 0               | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              |

Table A8-17. Inventory of Deciduous Mandibular Dentition

| Burial | Tooth       | Mandibular Left |                |    |                |                | Mandibular Right |                |    |                |                |
|--------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----|----------------|----------------|
|        |             | M <sup>2</sup>  | M <sup>1</sup> | C  | I <sup>2</sup> | I <sup>1</sup> | I <sup>1</sup>   | I <sup>2</sup> | C  | M <sup>1</sup> | M <sup>2</sup> |
| 1b     | Presence    | 2               | 2              | 2  |                |                |                  |                | 2  | 2              | 2              |
|        | Development | 14              | 14             | 14 |                |                |                  |                | 14 | 14             | 14             |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              | 0  |                |                |                  |                | 0  | 0              | 0              |
|        | Calculus    | 0               | 0              | 0  |                |                |                  |                | 0  | 0              | 0              |
| 2a     | Presence    |                 |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |
|        | Development |                 |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |
|        | Caries      |                 |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |
|        | Calculus    |                 |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |
| 2b     | Presence    | 3               | 1              | 1  | 3              | 2              | 2                | 3              | 3  | 1              | 1              |
|        | Development |                 | 6              | 7  |                | 10             | 10               |                |    | 9              | 5              |
|        | Caries      |                 | 0              | 0  |                | 0              | 0                |                |    | 0              | 0              |
|        | Calculus    |                 | 0              | 0  |                | 0              | 0                |                |    | 0              | 0              |
| 2f     | Presence    | 1               | 1              | 1  | 1              | 1              | 1                | 3              | 1  | 1              | 1              |
|        | Development | 3               | 5              | 4  | 6              | 6              | 6                |                | 4  | 5              | 3              |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0                |                | 0  | 0              | 0              |
|        | Calculus    | 0               | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0                |                | 0  | 0              | 0              |
| 2j     | Presence    | 1               | 1              | 1  | 1              | 1              | 1                | 1              | 1  | 1              | 1              |
|        | Development | 2               | 5              | 4  | 6              | 6              | 6                | 6              | 4  | 5              | 2              |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              |
|        | Calculus    | 0               | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              |
| 2l     | Presence    | 1               | 3              | 3  | 3              | 3              | 3                | 3              | 3  | 3              | 3              |
|        | Development | 3               |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |
|        | Caries      | 0               |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |
|        | Calculus    | 0               |                |    |                |                |                  |                |    |                |                |
| 2m     | Presence    | 1               | 1              | 1  | 1              | 1              | 1                | 1              | 1  | 1              | 1              |
|        | Development | 3               | 4              | 4  | 6              | 6              | 6                | 6              | 4  | 4              | 3              |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              |
|        | Calculus    | 0               | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              |
| 2n     | Presence    | 1               | 3              | 3  | 1              | 1              | 1                | 1              | 3  | 3              | 3              |
|        | Development | 3               |                |    | 6              | 6              | 6                | 6              |    |                |                |
|        | Caries      | 0               |                |    | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              |    |                |                |
|        | Calculus    | 0               |                |    | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              |    |                |                |
| 2q     | Presence    | 2               | 2              | 2  |                |                |                  |                | 2  | 2              | 2              |
|        | Development | 14              | 14             | 14 |                |                |                  |                | 14 | 14             | 14             |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              | 0  |                |                |                  |                | 0  | 0              | 0              |
|        | Calculus    | 0               | 0              | 0  |                |                |                  |                | 0  | 0              | 0              |
| 3a     | Presence    | 1               | 1              | 3  | 1              | 1              | 1                | 1              | 3  | 1              | 3              |
|        | Development | 2               | 3              |    | 6              | 6              | 6                | 6              |    | 3              |                |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              |    | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              |    | 0              |                |
|        | Calculus    | 0               | 0              |    | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              |    | 0              |                |
| 4      | Presence    | 1               | 1              | 3  | 1              | 2              | 2                | 1              | 1  | 1              | 1              |
|        | Development | 7               | 7              |    | 7              | 11             | 11               | 7              | 7  | 7              | 7              |
|        | Caries      | 0               | 0              |    | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              |
|        | Calculus    | 0               | 0              |    | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0              | 0  | 0              | 0              |

Table A8-18. Dental Measurements for Permanent Teeth (mm)

| Burial | Tooth                 | Maxilla        |                |       |                |                |                |                |                | Mandible       |                |                |                |                |       |                |                |
|--------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|
|        |                       | I <sup>1</sup> | I <sup>2</sup> | C     | P <sup>1</sup> | P <sup>2</sup> | M <sup>1</sup> | M <sup>2</sup> | M <sup>3</sup> | M <sup>3</sup> | M <sup>2</sup> | M <sup>1</sup> | P <sup>2</sup> | P <sup>1</sup> | C     | I <sup>2</sup> | I <sup>1</sup> |
| 1      | Mesiodistal diameter  | 8.74           | 6.36           | 7.01  | 6.36           | 5.73           | 10.89          | 8.61           | 8.23           | 9.63           | 9.46           | 10.55          | 6.11           | 6.52           | 6.40  | 5.91           | 5.14           |
|        | Buccolingual diameter | 7.19           | 6.45           | 8.18  | 8.73           | 8.26           | 10.80          | 10.54          | 10.40          | 8.89           | 9.51           | 10.06          | 7.45           | 7.58           | 8.12  | 6.58           | 6.50           |
|        | Crown height          | 9.11           | 8.28           | 8.91  | 6.82           | 5.35           | 4.28           | 5.03           | 5.24           | 5.10           | 5.26           | 5.57           | 5.87           | 7.30           | 10.85 | 7.72           | 8.13           |
| 1a     | Mesiodistal diameter  |                | 6.56           | 7.11  | 6.69           | 6.17           | 9.90           | 9.80           |                |                | 11.33          | 10.40          | 6.84           | 7.54           | 6.15  | 5.53           | 4.71           |
|        | Buccolingual diameter |                | 6.67           | 8.27  | 8.40           | 8.68           | 11.66          | 12.12          |                |                | 9.95           | 10.00          | 7.65           | 7.44           | 7.47  | 6.29           | 6.45           |
|        | Crown height          |                | 9.19           | 9.43  | 7.80           | 6.73           | 7.24           | 6.30           |                |                | 6.55           | 6.20           | 4.85           | 7.98           | 8.51  | 9.38           | 8.71           |
| 2h     | Mesiodistal diameter  | 8.62           | 6.31           | 7.61  | 6.17           | 5.94           | 9.73           | 10.22          |                | 8.77           | 9.75           | 10.62          | 6.06           | 6.64           | 6.47  | 5.89           | 5.30           |
|        | Buccolingual diameter | 6.77           | 6.25           | 8.40  | 8.20           | 8.43           | 11.87          | 10.45          |                | 9.19           | 9.11           | 10.20          | 6.97           | 7.56           | 7.99  | 6.24           | 5.77           |
|        | Crown height          | 10.25          | 7.62           | 9.04  | 7.01           | 7.16           | 7.97           | 6.32           |                | 5.92           | 5.60           | 5.79           | 5.86           | 7.67           | 9.05  | 8.25           | 8.02           |
| 2k     | Mesiodistal diameter  | 9.21           | 7.06           | 7.69  | 6.92           | 6.90           | 10.65          | 10.43          | 10.06          |                |                | 11.21          | 6.85           | 6.91           | 6.83  | 6.32           | 5.46           |
|        | Buccolingual diameter | 6.76           | 6.36           | 8.05  | 9.49           | 9.38           | 11.42          | 10.24          | 10.60          |                |                | 10.57          | 8.35           | 7.79           | 7.48  | 5.89           | 4.05           |
|        | Crown height          | 10.85          | 9.47           | 10.33 | 7.27           | 8.34           | 8.85           | 6.87           | 6.50           |                |                | 7.57           | 6.68           | 8.95           | 10.16 | 9.22           | 8.66           |
| 3      | Mesiodistal diameter  | *              | *              | *     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | *              | *              | *     |                |                |
|        | Buccolingual diameter | *              | *              | *     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | *              | *              | *     |                |                |
|        | Crown height          | *              | *              | *     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | *              | *              | *     |                |                |

\* = excessive wear

Table A8-19. Cranial Measurements of Adult Remains (mm)

| Measurement                    | Burial |              |              |              |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|
|                                | 1      | 1a           | 2h           | 2k           | 3      |
| Maximum Cranial Length         |        |              |              |              |        |
| Maximum Cranial Breadth        | 145.00 |              |              |              |        |
| Bizygomatic Diameter           |        |              |              |              |        |
| Basion-Bregma Height           |        |              |              |              |        |
| Cranial Base Length            |        |              |              |              | 121.02 |
| Basion-Prosthion Length        |        |              |              |              | 105.30 |
| Maxillo-Alveolar Breadth       |        |              |              |              |        |
| Maxillo-Alveolar Length        |        |              |              |              |        |
| Biauricular Breadth            |        |              |              |              |        |
| Upper Facial Height            |        |              |              |              | 61.47  |
| Minimum Frontal Breadth        | 101.02 |              |              |              |        |
| Upper Facial Breadth           | 113.00 |              |              |              |        |
| Nasal Height                   |        |              |              |              | 57.24  |
| Nasal Breadth                  |        |              |              |              | 23.91  |
| Orbital Breadth                |        | 40.41        | 35.14        |              | 38.58  |
| Orbital Height                 |        |              |              |              | 35.95  |
| Biorbital Breadth              |        | 93.79        |              |              | 18.00  |
| Interorbital Breadth           |        | 15.25        | 29.15        |              |        |
| Frontal Chord                  | 110.63 | 111.40       |              |              |        |
| Parietal Chord                 | 94.08  | 94.16        |              |              |        |
| Occipital Chord                |        |              | 101.10       | 108.93       |        |
| Foramen Magnum Length          |        |              |              |              |        |
| Foramen Magnum Breadth         |        |              | 27.39        |              |        |
| Mastoid Length                 |        | <b>31.92</b> | <b>36.74</b> | <b>29.28</b> | 28.80  |
| Chin Height                    | 29.71  | 32.86        | 29.16        | 27.43        | 23.59  |
| Height of the Mandibular Body  | 31.20  | 35.40        | 28.21        | <b>29.54</b> | 22.27  |
| Breadth of the Mandibular Body | 9.33   | 12.26        | 14.16        | 11.50        | 10.01  |
| Bigonial Width                 |        | 94.64        | 91.93        |              |        |
| Bicondylar Breadth             |        | 124.21       | 115.86       |              |        |
| Minimum Ramus Breadth          | 32.09  | 32.26        | 35.70        | <b>29.60</b> | 35.90  |
| Maximum Ramus Breadth          | 45.20  | 44.83        | 43.70        | <b>42.94</b> | 46.46  |
| Maximum Ramus Height           | 71.12  | 72.55        | 64.99        | <b>61.32</b> | 64.17  |
| Mandibular Length              | 101.05 | 96.88        | 95.13        | <b>88.97</b> | 91.59  |
| Mandibular Angle               |        |              |              |              |        |

**Bold font indicates measurement of the right side.**



Table A8-20. Postcranial Measurements of Adult Remains (mm)

| Element  | Measurement                         | Burial        |               |               |               |               |
|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|          |                                     | 1             | 1a            | 2h            | 2k            | 3             |
| Clavicle | Maximum Length                      | <b>152.00</b> | <b>159.00</b> | <b>139.94</b> | <b>148.04</b> | 136.00        |
|          | Ant.-Post. Diameter at Midshaft     | <b>13.49</b>  | <b>11.63</b>  | <b>11.72</b>  | <b>12.16</b>  | 10.55         |
|          | Sup.-Inf. Diameter at Midshaft      | <b>10.50</b>  | <b>14.25</b>  | <b>11.03</b>  | <b>8.40</b>   | 11.37         |
| Scapula  | Height                              | <b>176.00</b> | 153.66        |               |               |               |
|          | Breadth                             |               | 112.73        | <b>104.76</b> |               |               |
| Humerus  | Maximum Length                      | 318.00        | 370.00        | 286.00        |               | 305.00        |
|          | Epicondylar Breadth                 | 62.90         | 70.76         | 57.98         | 58.41         | 61.73         |
|          | Vertical Diameter of Head           | 44.70         | <b>51.30</b>  | 41.03         | 44.32         | 45.93         |
|          | Maximum Diameter at Midshaft        | 23.26         | 23.25         | 23.81         |               | 22.40         |
|          | Minimum Diameter at Midshaft        | 17.16         | 19.18         | 17.35         |               | 17.66         |
| Radius   | Maximum Length                      |               | <b>293.00</b> | 225.00        | 233.00        |               |
|          | Ant.-Post. Diameter at Midshaft     | 10.74         | <b>12.24</b>  | 11.65         | 11.98         |               |
|          | Med.-Lat. Diameter at Midshaft      | 16.20         | <b>14.80</b>  | 16.06         | 13.38         |               |
| Ulna     | Maximum Length                      | 260.00        | 301.00        | 250.00        | <b>257.00</b> |               |
|          | Ant.-Post. Diameter                 | 20.21         | 17.61         | 12.66         | <b>16.45</b>  |               |
|          | Med.-Lat. Diameter                  | 15.12         | 15.39         | 18.59         | <b>11.51</b>  |               |
|          | Physiological Length                | 230.00        | 271.00        | 217.00        | <b>227.00</b> |               |
|          | Minimum Circumference               | 38.00         | 46.00         | 40.00         | <b>39.00</b>  |               |
| Sacrum   | Ant. Length                         |               |               | 119.48        | 130.37        |               |
|          | Ant.-Sup. Breadth                   |               |               |               | 116.78        |               |
|          | Maximum Transverse Diameter of Base |               |               | 54.63         |               |               |
| Ox Coxae | Height                              |               |               | 250.00        |               |               |
|          | Iliac Breadth                       |               |               | 145.50        |               |               |
|          | Pubis Length                        |               | 82.68         | 84.20         |               |               |
|          | Ischium Length                      |               | 62.92         | 70.44         |               |               |
| Femur    | Maximum Length                      | 436.00        |               | 399.00        |               | <b>414.00</b> |
|          | Bicondylar Length                   | 444.00        |               |               |               |               |
|          | Epicondylar Breadth                 | 78.85         |               |               |               |               |
|          | Maximum Diameter of the Femur Head  | 45.22         | <b>48.86</b>  | 42.55         |               |               |
|          | Ant.-Post. Subtrochanteric Diameter | 25.33         | 31.59         | 29.05         |               | 25.69         |
|          | Med.-Lat. Subtrochanteric Diameter  | 32.25         | 42.14         | 29.40         |               | 32.07         |
|          | Ant.-Post. Midshaft Diameter        | 27.36         | 32.53         | 32.56         |               | 30.67         |
|          | Med.-Lat. Midshaft Diameter         | 26.93         | 27.96         | 26.59         |               | 27.20         |
|          | Midshaft Circumference              | 87.43         | 96.00         | 92.00         |               | 92.00         |

Table A8-20. Postcranial Measurements of Adult Remains (mm), continued....

| Element   | Measurement                                | Burial |        |        |               |        |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|--------|
|           |                                            | 1      | 1a     | 2h     | 2k            | 3      |
| Tibia     | Length                                     | 367.00 |        |        |               |        |
|           | Maximum Proximal Epiphyseal Breadth        | 75.32  |        |        | <b>75.73</b>  | 77.63  |
|           | Maximum Distal Epiphyseal Breadth          | 54.28  | 55.75  | 50.23  | 51.77         | 48.76  |
|           | Maximum Diameter at the Nutrient Foramen   | 32.55  | 35.97  |        | 36.29         | 38.20  |
|           | Med.-Lat. Diameter at the Nutrient Foramen | 24.73  | 24.70  |        | 24.44         | 22.11  |
|           | Circumference at the Nutrient Foramen      | 90.60  | 97.00  |        | 94.00         | 99.00  |
| Fibula    | Maximum Length                             | 364.00 | 390.00 | 327.00 | <b>355.00</b> | 324.00 |
|           | Maximum Diameter at Midshaft               | 15.69  | 16.46  | 16.90  | <b>15.90</b>  | 14.87  |
| Calcaneus | Maximum Length                             | 81.97  | 85.96  | 76.44  | 74.09         |        |
|           | Middle Breadth                             | 42.81  | 48.37  | 41.14  | 46.38         |        |

**Bold font indicates measurement of the right side.**

Table A8-21. Epiphyseal Fusion for Immature Remains

| Bone               | Epiphysis          | Burial |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|--|
|                    |                    | 1b     | 2a | 2b | 2f | 2j | 2l | 2m | 2n | 2q | 3a | 4 |  |
| Cervical Vertebrae | superior           | 2      | 2  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2  | 0  | 0 |  |
|                    | inferior           | 2      | 2  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2  | 0  | 0 |  |
| Thoracic Vertebrae | superior           | 1      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0 |  |
|                    | inferior           | 1      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0 |  |
| Lumbar Vertebrae   | superior           | 1      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0 |  |
|                    | inferior           | 1      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0 |  |
| Scapula            | coracoid           | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 |  |
|                    | acromion           | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 |  |
| Clavicle           | sternal            | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 |  |
| Humerus            | head               | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 |  |
|                    | distal             | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 |  |
|                    | medial epicondyle  | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 |  |
| Radius             | proximal           | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 |  |
|                    | distal             | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 |  |
| Ulna               | proximal           | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 |  |
|                    | distal             | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 |  |
| Os Coxae           | iliac crest        | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0 |  |
|                    | ischial tuberosity | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0 |  |
| Femur              | head               | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0 |  |
|                    | greater trochanter | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0 |  |
|                    | lesser trochanter  | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0 |  |
|                    | distal             | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0 |  |
| Tibia              | proximal           | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0 |  |
|                    | distal             | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0 |  |
| Fibula             | proximal           | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0 |  |
|                    | distal             | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0 |  |

Blank = unobservable, 0 = open, 1 = partial union, 2 = complete union

Table A8-22. Bone Union for Immature Remains

| Bone               | Area of Union                  | Burial |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
|                    |                                | 1b     | 2a | 2b | 2f | 2j | 2l | 2m | 2n | 2q | 3a | 4 |
| Os Coxae           | ilium-pubis                    | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0 |
|                    | ischium-pubis                  | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0 |
|                    | ischium-illium                 | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0 |
| Sacral Segments    | 1-2                            | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0 |
|                    | 2-3                            | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0 |
|                    | 3-4                            | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0 |
|                    | 4-5                            | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0  | 0  | 0  |    | 0 |
| Cervical Vertebrae | neural arches to each other    | 2      | 2  | 2  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2  | 0  |   |
|                    | neural arches to centrum       | 2      | 2  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2  | 0  | 0 |
| Thoracic Vertebrae | neural arches to each other    | 2      |    | 2  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2  | 0  |   |
|                    | neural arches to centrum       | 1      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0 |
| Lumbar Vertebrae   | neural arches to each other    | 2      |    | 2  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2  | 0  | 2 |
|                    | neural arches to centrum       | 1      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0 |
| Cranium            | spheno-occipital synchondrosis | 0      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 |
| Occipital          | lateral part to squama         | 2      |    | 0  |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2  | 0  |   |
|                    | basilar part to lateral part   | 2      |    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2  | 0  |   |

Blank = unobservable, 0 = open, 1 = partial union, 2 = complete union

Table A8-23. Cranial Measurements for Immature Remains (mm)

| Element                                      | Measurement                  | Burial |              |       |       |       |       |              |              |              |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                              |                              | 1b     | 2b           | 2f    | 2j    | 2l    | 2m    | 2n           | 2q           | 3a           |
| Lesser Wing of Sphenoid                      | Length                       |        |              |       | 15.53 |       | 14.97 |              |              | 16.17        |
|                                              | Width                        |        |              |       | 11.63 |       | 12.54 |              |              | 11.16        |
| Greater Wing of the Sphenoid                 | Length                       |        | <b>39.25</b> |       |       | 30.31 | 28.16 | <b>31.84</b> |              | <b>28.24</b> |
|                                              | Width                        |        | <b>27.94</b> |       |       | 22.29 | 22.24 | <b>20.59</b> |              | <b>20.20</b> |
| Body of the Sphenoid                         | Length                       |        |              | 13.16 | 12.33 |       | 8.37  | 11.85        |              | 11.47        |
|                                              | Width                        |        |              | 18.86 | 17.98 | 18.33 | 19.32 | 19.94        |              | 17.73        |
| Petrous and Mastoid Portions of the Temporal | Length                       | 65.26  | <b>66.17</b> | 39.10 | 38.97 | 39.29 | 42.83 | 40.42        |              | 39.98        |
|                                              | Width                        | 21.07  | <b>21.59</b> | 17.92 | 14.70 | 14.26 | 16.96 | 17.42        |              | 16.74        |
| Basilar Part of the Occipital                | Length                       |        | 16.10        | 13.18 | 12.27 | 13.52 | 12.35 | 13.63        |              | 12.17        |
|                                              | Width                        |        | 23.10        | 14.91 | 14.46 | 14.95 | 15.87 | 15.55        |              | 14.66        |
| Zygomatic                                    | Length                       |        |              | 23.63 | 20.85 | 25.48 | 23.79 |              |              | <b>20.96</b> |
|                                              | Width                        |        |              | 20.28 | 17.89 | 16.02 | 18.52 |              |              | <b>18.44</b> |
| Maxilla                                      | Length                       |        |              |       |       |       | 24.36 |              |              |              |
|                                              | Height                       |        |              |       |       |       | 24.77 |              |              |              |
|                                              | Width                        |        |              |       |       |       | 30.94 |              |              |              |
| Mandible                                     | Length of the Body           | 71.98  |              | 40.48 | 43.62 |       | 40.78 | <b>37.31</b> | <b>73.96</b> | 39.34        |
|                                              | Width of the Arc             | 39.14  |              | 19.42 | 19.61 |       | 17.53 | <b>17.78</b> | <b>31.59</b> | 17.12        |
|                                              | Full Length of Half Mandible | 101.25 |              | 53.69 | 50.85 |       | 49.18 | 46.17        | 100.68       | 46.70        |

Bold font indicates measurement of the right side.

Table A8-24. Postcranial Measurements for Immature Remains (mm)

| Element  | Measurement     | Burial        |               |              |       |              |              |              |               |              |               |
|----------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
|          |                 | 1b            | 2b            | 2f           | 2j    | 2l           | 2m           | 2n           | 2q            | 3a           | 4             |
| Clavicle | Length          | 101.08        | <b>55.50</b>  | 50.50        | 43.87 |              | 42.41        | 44.77        | 90.26         | 42.50        |               |
|          | Diameter        | 7.23          | <b>6.09</b>   | 4.61         | 3.64  |              | 4.35         | 4.22         | 7.91          | 3.82         |               |
| Scapula  | Length (height) |               |               |              | 36.63 |              | 33.45        | <b>38.99</b> |               | <b>32.99</b> |               |
|          | Width           |               |               |              | 30.52 |              | 28.32        | <b>28.02</b> |               | <b>27.45</b> |               |
|          | Length of Spine |               |               |              | 35.93 |              | 30.72        |              |               | <b>29.91</b> |               |
| Ilium    | Length          | 105.81        | 45.73         | 37.28        | 37.72 | 35.30        | 33.53        | <b>37.26</b> | 93.43         |              | <b>47.28</b>  |
|          | Width           | 91.00         | 45.11         | 33.05        | 32.80 | 27.58        | 30.70        | <b>32.94</b> | 79.21         |              | <b>48.06</b>  |
| Ischium  | Length          | 60.07         | 26.92         | 19.26        | 19.58 | 19.11        | 18.93        | <b>19.42</b> |               |              | <b>31.65</b>  |
|          | Width           | 40.22         | 19.91         | 12.89        | 13.23 | 13.38        | 12.27        | <b>12.79</b> | 37.35         |              | 18.76         |
| Pubis    | Length          | <b>48.72</b>  | <b>24.59</b>  | 16.01        | 16.72 | 16.14        | <b>16.52</b> | <b>16.04</b> | 42.88         |              | 25.37         |
| Humerus  | Length          | 203.00        | <b>97.00</b>  | 68.50        | 66.00 | <b>66.50</b> | 65.00        | 66.50        | 174.50        | 60.50        | <b>105.50</b> |
|          | Width           | 37.35         |               | 17.88        | 16.73 | <b>17.44</b> | 16.76        | 16.37        | 33.68         | 15.63        | <b>21.93</b>  |
|          | Diameter        | 12.68         | <b>9.52</b>   | 6.78         | 5.97  | <b>6.65</b>  | 6.34         | 5.50         | 14.27         | 5.93         | <b>11.18</b>  |
| Ulna     | Length          | 168.00        |               | 64.50        | 62.00 | <b>64.00</b> | 59.00        | 62.76        | 143.00        | 56.00        | <b>98.00</b>  |
|          | Diameter        | 11.14         | <b>7.05</b>   | 4.30         | 4.69  | <b>5.12</b>  | 5.16         | 4.60         | 9.90          | 4.70         | <b>7.44</b>   |
| Radius   | Length          | 153.50        | <b>77.00</b>  | <b>55.60</b> | 53.00 | <b>54.00</b> | 51.00        | 55.59        | 131.00        | 48.00        |               |
|          | Diameter        | 10.35         | <b>6.55</b>   | <b>4.84</b>  | 4.19  | <b>4.35</b>  | 4.65         | 4.33         | 11.61         | 4.40         |               |
| Femur    | Length          | <b>276.00</b> | <b>120.00</b> | 79.80        | 77.50 | 77.50        | 74.00        | 76.50        | 234.50        |              |               |
|          | Width           | 42.90         | <b>26.51</b>  | 22.97        | 19.82 | 21.33        | 19.06        | 18.94        | 55.12         |              |               |
|          | Diameter        | 18.72         | <b>10.34</b>  | 7.67         | 6.69  | 7.02         | 7.43         | 6.44         | 18.15         |              |               |
| Tibia    | Length          | 231.00        | <b>99.50</b>  | 69.50        | 68.50 |              | 65.00        | 64.50        | <b>198.50</b> |              |               |
|          | Diameter        | 20.56         | <b>11.29</b>  | 7.99         | 6.67  |              | 6.84         | 6.76         | <b>20.45</b>  |              |               |
| Fibula   | Length          | 228.00        |               | 67.00        |       |              | 61.00        | 68.00        | 195.00        |              |               |
|          | Diameter        | 10.19         |               | 4.56         | 3.58  |              | 4.30         | 4.08         | 10.19         |              |               |

**Bold font indicates measurement of the right side.**

## **References Cited:**

Scott, E.C.

1979 Dental Wear Scoring Technique. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 51:213-218.

Smith, B.H.

1984 Patterns of Molar Wear in Hunter-Gatherers and Agriculturalists. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 63:39-56.